MOVING TO OPPORTUNITY
FINAL EVALUATION
HOUSEHOLD SURVEY
(INCLUDING POST-CODED RESPONSES)

4/18/2013

Table of Contents
(click any line below to skip to the relevant section)

* Includes linguistic items

Background Information

The Moving to Opportunity (MTO) final, or long-term, adult survey instrument appears in its entirety further below. Immediately below is some additional background information about the instrument and the long-term evaluation more generally.

Survey Sample: We sought survey interviews with one "sample adult" from each MTO family that was selected for a head of household interview. Selected families included all Experimental (or Low-Poverty Voucher) group and Control group families and, for budgetary reasons, a random two-thirds of Section 8 (or Traditional Voucher) group families. Selection of the sample adult from each family gave precedence to adults female from the core household[1]: female core head (of household), female core spouse, female baseline head if she is a core member, wife of baseline head if she is a core member, and lastly, non-female (male or unknown gender) core head.

Administration of the Survey:
- The survey was administered to a total of 3,273 adult respondents from June 2008 through April 2010.
- The instrument as presented below is the survey specifications as opposed to the actual survey instrument, which was administered via a computer program that guided the interviewer through the skip patterns.
- A Spanish version of the instrument was also available for respondents who preferred it.
- A few months before fielding began in June 2008, a small number of adults were administered a pretest version of the instrument that was largely similar to the final instrument presented below, but lessons learned from the administration of the pretest led to small changes to the instrument that were implemented before the fielding period began.
- The vast majority of interviews were conducted in person, but a small number were conducted by telephone.
- In the last two months of survey fielding (March and April 2010), respondents who were unwilling to complete the full survey instrument were given the option of completing a short-form version of the instrument[2]. A small handful of adults opted for the short-form survey.
- To protect privacy and ensure accurate responses, two modules (Household Crime Victimization & PTSD and Substance Abuse) were administered via a headset and with the respondent using the computer him/herself to enter responses.
- The Housing Consumption and Mobility (HHC) module included a series of questions used to create an address history for all addresses from random assignment through the time of the long-term survey. A best guess of the family's residential history from administrative records and previous canvasses and surveys of MTO families was preloaded into the survey instrument, and the instrument then asked the adults to confirm or correct their full history, beginning with their current address and moving back in time to the point of random assignment.

---

[1] Core household members are the people who the baseline head of household indicated would move with the family if they were randomly assigned to the Experimental or Section 8 group.

[2] The short-form instrument is available at www.mtoresearch.org/instruments/final_adult_short.pdf.

- The order of some survey questions was randomized, and in some cases only a random subset of respondents were administered certain questions:
  - Half of the respondents were randomly assigned such that they were administered items HNB1-HNB5, HNB9a, and HNB9b in their normal location in the survey (the Neighborhoods module) while the other half were administered those items near the end of the survey as part of the Decision Making module.
  - Respondents were randomly selected for the language items that were administered as part of the Decision Making module (starting with item HDM14). For budgetary reasons, Section 8 group adults were excluded, and for practical reasons, respondents who signed a Spanish language baseline consent form, who chose to complete the survey in Spanish, and who did not consent to their interview being recorded were deemed ineligible for participation. Approximately 60% of the remaining eligible respondents were randomly selected for participation.
  - Within the language items, there was also a random division. All selected respondents were asked to talk about their happiest moment or a happy time in their lives (HDM14-HDM15)[3], and then a random half were asked to read a short story (HDM18) while the other half were asked to repeat a series of statements read aloud by the interviewer (the HDM19 series).

Variable Naming Convention: Each survey item is labeled with a three-letter acronym that corresponds to the survey module name. Each survey module acronym begins with "H" because the adult survey is a household-level survey (the adults answered questions about themselves but also many questions about the household and its members). The second and third letters of the acronym correspond to the survey module, e.g. "HC" for the Housing Consumption and Mobility module and "EM" for the Adult Employment module. Items within each module are numbered (restarting with 1 at the beginning of each module), and in some cases items in a sequence use the same number and are unique by letter (e.g. HED5a, HED5b, HED5c, etc.).

Furthermore, in the pages below, each survey question is labeled with both the raw survey data variable name as well as the field tag, which includes source survey information. For example, for the first question in the Neighborhoods module the raw survey data variable is HNB1 and the field tag is HNB1_A11_MTO, where "MTO" indicates that the question was used on the interim MTO survey and "A11" is the item number from the interim survey. Most MTO final survey questions, including those from the interim survey, were borrowed from other well-known survey such as the Current Population Survey and the National Health Interview Study. See the table below for a list of source survey acronyms. In cases where a long series of final survey questions was replicated from the interim survey or borrowed from another survey, the variable name (as well as the field tag) will include the source survey item number in the raw variable name. For example, item HEM3_C3 is borrowed from item C3 on the interim survey (field tag HEM3_C3_MTO), and item HDE6_D22 was borrowed from item D22 on the National Comorbidity Survey (field tag HDE6_D22_NCS).

Skip Patterns and Question Text Fills: The instrument included a variety of skip patterns that are all indicated below, usually in bold text in parentheses or via a checkpoint. A typical skip

---

[3] Early in the survey fielding period, respondents were randomly split between questions about their happiest and scariest moments, but the scariest moment version of the question was subsequently dropped.

pattern is exemplified by item HEM1. Respondents who reported that they did *not* work for pay last week simply moved on to HEM2, but respondents who *were* working skipped HEM2 (asking why they weren't working) and respondents who voluntarily reported that they weren't working because they were retired, disabled, or unable to work skipped to HEM22 (past questions about wages, occupation type, how they found their job, etc.). In other cases a skip pattern in the format "**GO TO NEXT SECTION**" routed respondents to end of the current module and thus on to the next module (see for example HED5a, where respondents who did not participate in job training in the past two years skipped follow-up questions about the type and amount of training and thus moved on to the next module, Adult Employment).

Checkpoints typically call on multiple pieces of information collected earlier in the survey and then route respondents to multiple destinations later in the survey based on that information. The mental health modules included many checkpoints, for example, because diagnosis of a mental health disorder is contingent on experiencing a certain number of symptoms. The survey asked questions about those symptoms and then included a checkpoint that routed respondents who have experienced enough symptoms to possibly be diagnosed with the disorder to additional follow-up questions and those who did not experience enough symptoms to the next section of the survey.

One key checkpoint that skipped many respondents fully past multiple modules is HSC15_SC36_CHKPT at the end of the Adult Mental Health Screener module. The screener asked a series of high-level symptom questions corresponding to the disorders in the modules that followed, and respondents who did not endorse the high-level symptom were assumed not to ever have had the corresponding disorder and therefore were skipped past the module entirely. For example, respondents who did not endorse any of the three depression symptoms (HSC6_SC21, HSC7_SCSC22, and HSC8_SC23) skipped the depression (HDE) module; those who also did not endorse the mania symptoms (HSC9_SC24 and HSC10_SC25a) skipped both the depression and the mania (HMA) modules; and so on. Respondents who endorsed none of the symptoms in the screener skipped all the way to the Household Crime Victimization module.

The instrument also contains a number of question text "fills" that were based on information that was preloaded at the individual-level into the software used to administer the survey or information collected via an earlier question on the survey. Examples of preloaded information include the respondent's gender and year of random assignment (i.e. when they enrolled in the MTO program) and the names of other household members. An example of information collected during the survey itself that was used to create fill values for later questions was whether the respondent was currently living in a house or an apartment (HHC13), which was used as a fill in HHC16, HHC18, and HHC19.

Survey Changes, Colored Text, and Post-Codes: This version of the survey reflects all changes made to the instrument during the survey fielding period. All such changes are reflected at the top of the first page of each module and are generally indicated with yellow-highlighted or strike-through text.

Blue text indicates interviewer instructions that survey respondents did not see. Text in red such as "📖 Page 18" refers to the response booklet that respondents were given at the beginning of

the administration of the survey. For survey questions with a long list of response options, the booklet allowed the respondents to view the list directly as opposed to having to remember all of the responses as they were read by the interviewer. Other red text is notes to the programmer who created the computer-based version of the survey instrument and can be ignored (neither the respondents nor the interviewers saw this text as the interviews were conducted).

This version of the instrument also includes the post-coded survey responses for open-ended items. Some questions included a series of specific responses but also an open-ended "Other: Please specify" option. Interviewers manually entered the open-ended responses, and those responses were then converted to post-codes for analysis. In some cases the open-ended responses were mapped back to one of the original responses, but in other cases new response categories were created. Note that the respondents did not see the list of post-coded responses when completing the survey. See items HRS6 and HRS6a for an example.

More Information: This document should provide the information that most users need, but a more detailed version of the instrument that represents the output from the computer software used to administer the survey can be found in the Michigan Questionnaire Documentation System (MQDS) files at www.mtoresearch.org/instruments.html. The most useful addition in that version of the instrument is the universe field, which indicates the respondents who were asked each question and can be useful in following skip patterns. The Spanish version of the instrument is also available in MQDS format.

Source Survey Acronyms[4]

Acronym	Survey
3CITY	Welfare, Children & Families: A Three-City Study
AddHealth/ ADHLTH	National Study of Adolescent Health
BRFSS	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System
CPS	Current Population Survey
CPSFSS	Current Population Survey, Food Security Supplement
CPSV	Current Population Survey, Voting & Registration Supplement
CTZ	Citizen Participation Study
DAHFS	Detroit Area Household Financial Services Study
FF	The Fragile Families Study of Child Well-Being
GSS	General Social Survey
HRS	Health and Retirement Study
MTO	Moving to Opportunity Interim Survey[5]
NCS	National Comorbidity survey
NCVS	National Crime Victimization Survey
NELS	National Educational Longitudinal Study
NHIS	National Health Interview Study
NLSY	National Longitudinal Survey of Youth
NSFH	National Survey of Families and Households
ORCM	Opinion Research Corporation Macro
ORIG	Original
PHDCN	Project on Human Development in Chicago Neighborhoods
PSID	Panel Study of Income Dynamics
SCCBS	Social Capital Community Benchmark Survey
SCF	Survey of Consumer Finances
SDS	Severity of Dependence Scale
SF36	Short Form 36-Item (part of the Medical Outcomes Study)
SFAA	Survey of Financial Activities and Attitudes
UC	Project on Devolution and Urban Change (MDRC)

---

[4] In some cases the field tags will include an "m" after the source survey acronym, e.g. "MTOm", which indicates that the MTO instrument included a modified version of the question from the source survey.

[5] The interim survey instrument is available at www.mtoresearch.org/instruments/interim_hhold.pdf.

Section 01: HOUSEHOLD LISTING (HRS)

Production version 8/2/08

Changes 8/12
- HRS6 added iwer instruction
- HRS6b question text change
- HRS8 question text change

Preload variables used in this section: For each person in the household, we will have the following variables, used in this section and elsewhere in the interview: (there will be a maximum of 17 persons in the preload for a household)
- ➢ Sample ID
- ➢ Roster ID (person # in the household listing, R=1)
- ➢ Fname (first name)
- ➢ Lname (last name)
- ➢ Gender (1=male; 2=female)
- ➢ DOB (date of birth, mm/dd/yyyy)
  - ✓ Will need to use this to calculate age at time of interview
- ➢ RelToHOH (Relationship to Head of Household) Codes are the same as HRS9h
- ➢ Core (1=person is in Core household; 5=person is not in core household)
- ➢ SelectYouth (is this person selected for interview this wave?) (1=selected; 5=not selected)
- ➢ Deceased (1=deceased; 5=not deceased)
  - ✓ Do <u>not</u> include deceased persons in household listing
- ➢ Age2007 = age in whole years as of 12/31/2007
  - ✓ If Age2007 = 10-20 and core = 1, youth is eligible for inclusion in the MTO sample.
- ➢ RandomYr (Year of random assignment) – applies to everyone in this household
  - ✓ Used to create variable "years since random assignment" (based on year of interview and year of random assignment)

Follow up questions are asked according to these rules. Testers: Please test each of these scenarios.

Answer to HRS3	Core status	Youth (DOB 1/1/1987 or later)	Adult (DOB 12/31/86 or earlier)
HRS3=1 (still lives with R)	Core	Ask ever lived away Qs (HRS3a-3m)	No follow up Qs
	Non-Core	No follow up Qs	No follow up Qs
HRS3=5 (does not live with R)	Core	Ask when moved out (HRS5b), where lives now (HRS6b-c), and lived away series (HRS7-7k). Also, if youth is not in the youth sample (SelectYouth=5), ask current address (HRS6a-6d)	Ask when moved out (HRS5b), where lives now (HRS6-6a), current address (HRS6a-6d)
	Non-Core	Ask when moved out (HRS5b), where lives now (HRS6b-c)	Ask when moved out (HRS5b), where lives now (HRS6-6a)
HRS3=6 (never lived with R)	Core	No follow up Qs	No follow up Qs
	Non Core	No follow up Qs	No follow up Qs
HRS3=7 (deceased)	Core	Ask when died (HRS4b-c)	Ask when died (HRS4b-c)
	Non-Core	No follow up Qs	No follow up Qs
HRS8 = 1 (anyone else in the HH we have not already talked about)	Non-core only (all core members will be preloaded)	Ask first name, gender, age, and relationship to R (HRS9a-9h)	Ask first name, gender, age, and relationship to R (HRS9a-9h)

HRS1

HRS1_G1_MTOm

To begin, I want to confirm who is currently living in your household. I would like to start with the family members we have listed in our records as having lived with you. After that, I will ask you about any new household members.

Enter 1 to continue

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1
/ "Household Listing Intro"

HRS2

HRS2_1_ORIG – item has been deleted

HRS3

HRS3_G1_MTO

Start of loop – ask HRS3-HRS7a series for each preloaded person in the household, starting with person #2. Do not include people coded "deceased = 1" in this loop.

If DOB is missing from preload, have a pop-up window to collect DOB at this item (for each person missing DOB)

The Fill1 (first/next) person we had listed as living in your household is Fill2 [first name]. Is Fill2 (first name) living with you now?

      Fill2 HH Member Name: (fname)
      Fill3 Date of birth: (DOB)
      Fill4 Gender: (male/female)

INTERVIEWER: Read date of birth and gender only if R does not remember person from first name alone. If two people in hhld are listed with same name Press F2 and enter a note to explain.

      Yes..1 **(GO TO HRS3a_CHKPT)**
      No ....5 **(GO TO HRS5b)**
      No, never lived with R ....6 **(GO TO NEXT PERSON OR HRS8)**
      Deceased.....................................7 **(GO TO HRS4b)**
      DK/RF   **(GO TO HRS5b)**

Fill logic:
      Fill 1 = from loop information
            ✓ If this is the first time through the loop, fill = "first".
            ✓ If second time through, fill = "next"
      Fill 2 = first name (Fname) from preload
      Fill 3 = fill with date of birth from preload (mm/dd/yyyy)
      Fill 4 = from preload
            ✓ if gender = 1, fill = "male"
            ✓ If gender = 2, fill = "female"

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1, 5, 6 and 7
/ "Person 2 Living with R"

HRS3a_CHKPT

> If person is youth in core sample (core=1 and DOB=1/1/87 or later) → **ASK HRS3a**
> All others → **GO TO NEXT PERSON OR HRS8**

Implicit checkpoint (do not store this as a separate variable)

HRS3a

HRS3a_PA6_UC

Has there ever been anytime lasting a month or more when Fill [first name] did not live with you?

        Yes.. 1
        No .... 5 (GO TO NEXT PERSON OR HRS8)
        DK..   (GO TO NEXT PERSON OR HRS8)
        RF ....   (GO TO NEXT PERSON OR HRS8)

> Fill Logic: Fill = first name (Fname) from preload

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Y Not Live with You"

HRS3b

HRS3b_PA7_UC

When was the first time Fill1[name] lived somewhere else – in what year did Fill2 [he/she] begin to live away?

        ♦ **ENTER** year

        DK
        RF

Fill logic
        Fill 1 = first name (Fname) from preload
        Fill 2: from preload
                ✓ if gender = 1, fill = "male"
                ✓ If gender = 2, fill = "female"

*Question Type: **Data Type 2**; Date Mask; Range for Year 1969-current year*
/ "1st Time Lived Away Year"

HRS3c Intentionally deleted

HRS3d_CHECKPOINT

> ➢ If year in HRS3b is less than year of random assignment (from preload) → **ASK HRS3d**
> ➢ All others → **GO TO HRS3g**

Question Type: Implicit

HRS3d

HRS3d_1_ORIG

Was there a time after the age of Fill 1 [age at random assignment] that Fill 2 [first name] did not live with you for a month or more?

        Yes... 1
        No5 .... (GO TO HRS3g)
        DF .... (GO TO HRS3g)
        RF .... (GO TO HRS3g)

Fill logic
        Fill 1 = age at random assignment (constructed variable)
        Fill 2 = first name (from preload)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Child Not Live with You"

HRS3e intentionally deleted

HRS3f

HRS3f_1_ORIG

About what year did Fill [he/she] begin to live away this second time?

    ♦ **ENTER** year

*Question Type: **Data Type 2**; Date Mask; Range for Year 1969-current year*
/ "2nd Time Lived Away Year"

HRS3g

HRS3g_1_ORIG

How long did Fill [he/she] live apart from you?

```
1 to 3 months ..................................................... 1
4 to 6 months ..................................................... 2
Over 6 months but less than 1 year ................. 3
Over a year but less than 2 years .................... 4
More than 2 years ........................................... 5
DK
RF
```

Fill logic: from preload
- ✓ if gender = 1, fill = "he"
- ✓ If gender = 2, fill = "she"

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-6.
/ "Y time apart"

HRS3h

HRS3h_1_ORIG

How many times since Fill1 [Year of random assignment], when Fill2 [first name] was Fill 3 [age at random assignment] has Fill 4 [he/she] lived somewhere else for a month or more? – Once, 2 or 3 times, 4 to 10 times, or more than 10 times?

```
Once ................................................................ 1
2-3 times ......................................................... 2
4 to 10 times ................................................... 3
More than 10 times ......................................... 4
DK
RF
```

Fill logic:
    Fill 1: year of random assignment, from preload
    Fill 2: first name, from preload
    Fill 3: age at random assignment (constructed variable from preload)
    Fill 4: from preload
- ✓ if gender = 1, fill = "he"
- ✓ If gender = 2, fill = "she"

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4.
/ "Freq of Times Lived Away"

HRS3i

HRS3i_PA7_UC

Where was Fill [he/she] living when Fill [he/she] lived somewhere else?

    Maternal grandparents 1
    Other maternal relatives 2
    Child's own father 3
    Child's own mother 4
    Paternal relatives 5
    Foster home 6
    Alone / with friends / with partner 7
    In school / college 8
    In jail 9
    In the military 10
    In the hospital 11
    Runaway 12
    With step parent 13
    With other relative 14
    In Job Corps 15
    Adopted 16
    Homeless 17
    Shelter 18
    Other 19
    DK
    RF

Fill logic: from preload
        ✓ if gender = 1, fill = "he"
        ✓ If gender = 2, fill = "she"
        ✓
GO TO NEXT PERSON OR HRS8

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-19
/ "Where Y Live During That Time"

HRS3j Intentionally deleted

HRS3k Intentionally deleted

HRS3l Intentionally deleted

HRS3m Intentionally deleted

HRS4a Intentionally Deleted.

HRS4b

HRS4b_G1h_MTO

I am sorry for your loss. Can you tell me when Fill (he/she) passed away?

♦ **ENTER** Year   → **GO TO HRS8 OR NEXT PERSON**

DK **(GO TO HRS4c)**
RF **(GO TO HRS4c)**

Fill logic: from preload
✓ if gender = 1, fill = "he"
✓ If gender = 2, fill = "she"

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1900 – present year
/ "Year Died"

HRS4c

HRS4c_G1h_MTO

About when did Fill (he/she) die – was it within the last year, one to two years ago, or more than two years ago?

Within the last year 1
1-2 years ago 2
More than 2 years ago 3

Fill logic: from preload
✓ if gender = 1, fill = "he"
✓ If gender = 2, fill = "she"

➢ **GO TO NEXT PERSON OR HRS8**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Approx when Died"

HRS5a

HRS5a_G1b_MTO Intentionally Deleted

HRS5b

HRS5b_G1b_MTO

When did Fill (he/she) move?

♦ [If R asks, this is the most recent move]

♦ ENTER Year

Fill logic: from preload
  ✓ if gender = 1, fill = "he"
  ✓ If gender = 2, fill = "she"

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1900 – present year
/ "Year Moved"

Hard consistency check: year move cannot be earlier than year of birth.

SKIP INSTRUCTIONS
  ➤ **If R is adult (DOB is 12/31/1986 or earlier) → ASK HRS6**
  ➤ **All Others (youth) → GO TO HRS6b**

HRS6

HRS6_G1c_MTOm

Where is Fill (he/she) living now?

Interviewer: if necessary, probe "Is he/she living on his/her own, or in some other situation?"
and repeat response options if needed

    Living in own household.................................... 1
    Incarcerated... 2
    In nursing home or institution........................... 3
    In military 4
    Homeless.. 5
    In halfway house 6
    Other .... 7 **(ASK HRS6a)**
    DK

RF

Fill logic: from preload
- ✓ if gender = 1, fill = "he"
- ✓ If gender = 2, fill = "she"

- **GO TO HRS6d_CHKPT**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-7
/ "Where Lives Adult"

HRS6a

HRS6a_G1c_MTOm

Please specify

Other: Friend's apartment 8
Other: Relative's apartment 9
Other: Girl/boyfriend's apartment 10
Other: Boarding school 11
Other: Foster care 12
Other: College 13
Other: Rehabilitation 14
Other: Living in own household 61
Other: Incarcerated 62
Other: In nursing home or institution 63
Other: In military 64
Other: Homeless 65
Other: In halfway house 66
Other: All other responses 95
Other: Don't know 98
Other: Refused.. 99

- **GO TO HRS6d_CHKPT**

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Where Lives Adult Specify"

HRS6b

HRS6b_G1c_MTOm

Where is Fill (first name) living now? <mark>(Who is [NAME] living with?)</mark>

Living with biological mother and father 1

Living with biological mother 2
Living with biological father 3
Living with other relatives 4
Incarcerated (as an adult) 5
Juvenile detention center 6
In nursing home or institution 7
In Foster care (non-relative) 8
Boarding school (not college) 9
College dorm, or apartment at college 10
Homeless 11
Military 12
Other .... 13 **(ASK HRS6c)**
DK
RF

Fill logic: Fill = first name (from preload)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-13
/ "Where Lives Youth"

- **GO TO HRS6d_CHKPT**

HRS6c

HRS6c_G1c_MTOm

Please specify

Other: Living with friends 14
Other: Living with significant other/spouse 15
Other: Living on own 16
Other: Living with biological mother and father . 61
Other: Living with biological mother 62
Other: Living with biological father 63
Other: Living with other relatives 64
Other: Incarcerated (as an adult) 65
Other: Juvenile detention center 66
Other: In nursing home or institution 67
Other: In foster care 68
Other: Boarding school (not college) 69
Other: College dorm or apartment 70
Other: Homeless 71
Other: Military 72
Other: All other responses 95
Other: Don't know 98
Other: Refused 98

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Where Lives Youth Specify"

HRS6d_CHKPT

> If person is member of core HH (core=1) and <u>not</u> selected for youth sample (SelectYouth=5) → **GO TO HRS6d**
> If person is member of core HH (core=1) and <u>selected</u> for youth iw (SelectYouth=1) → **GO TO HRS7**
> If this person not core (core=5) → **GO TO NEXT PERSON OR HRS8**

Implicit checkpoint (do not store variable)

HRS6d

HRS6d_ORIGINAL

[F1] -- Help

Could you please give me Fill (first name) 's current address?

    Enter street address or nearest intersections

Fill logic: Fill = first name (from preload)

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Street Address"

HRS6e

HRS6e_ORIGINAL

(Could you please give me Fill (first name) 's current address?)

    Enter city

Fill logic: Fill = first name (from preload)

Question Type: String; Width = 25
/ "City"

HRS6f

HRS6f_ORIGINAL

(Could you please give me Fill (first name) 's current address?)

Fill logic: Fill = first name (from preload)

Question Type: String; Width = 2
/ "State"

SKIP INSTRUCTIONS
> ➢ **If person is adult (DOB = 12/31/86 or earlier) → GO TO NEXT PERSON OR HRS8**
> ➢ **If person is youth (DOB = 1/1/87 or later) → continue with HRS7**

HRS7

HRS7_ PA7_UC

Was there ever a time before Fill 1 (his/her) last move when Fill 2 (he/she) did not live with you for a month or more?

Yes	1	**(GO TO HRS7e)**
No	5	**(GO TO NEXT PERSON OR HRS8)**
DK		**(GO TO NEXT PERSON OR HRS8)**
RF		**(GO TO NEXT PERSON OR HRS8)**

Fill logic: from preload
> ✓ if gender = 1, fill 1 = "his" and fill 2 = "he"
> ✓ If gender = 2, fill 1 = "her" and fill 2 – "she"

Question type: Enumerated; Range = 1 and 5
\ "Live away"

HRS7a Intentionally deleted

HRS7b Intentionally Deleted

HRS7c Intentionally Deleted

HRS7d Intentionally Deleted

HRS7e

HRS7e_1_ORIG

How long did Fill [he/she] live apart from you?

Interviewer: If R asks, we want to know about the most recent time the child lived apart from R.

```
1 to 3 months ................................................... 1
4 to 6 months ................................................... 2
Over 6 months but less than 1 year ................. 3
Over a year but less than 2 years ..................... 4
More than 2 years ............................................ 5
DK
RF
```

Fill logic: from preload
- ✓ if gender = 1, fill = "he"
- ✓ If gender = 2, fill = "she"

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-6.
/ "Y time apart"

HRS7f

HRS7f_1_ORIG

How many times since Fill1 [Year of random assignment], when Fill2 [first name] was Fill 3 [age at random assignment] has Fill 4 [he/she] lived somewhere else for a month or more? – Once, 2 or 3 times, 4 to 10 times, or more than 10 times?

```
Once ................................................................ 1
2-3 times ........................................................ 2
4 to 10 times .................................................. 3
More than 10 times ........................................  4
DK
RF
```

Fill 1: year of random assignment, from preload
Fill 2: first name, from preload
Fill 3: age at random assignment (constructed variable from preload)
Fill 4: from preload
- ✓ if gender = 1, fill = "he"
- ✓ If gender = 2, fill = "she"

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4.
/ "Freq of Times Lived Away"

HRS7g

HRS7g_PA7_UC

Where was Fill [he/she] living when Fill [he/she] lived somewhere else?

Interviewer: field code the answer. Do not read response options to the respondent.

Enter all that apply

Interviewer: If R stayed with someone who fits in two categories (e.g., in foster care with grandmother), check both categories.

Maternal grandparents....................................... 1
Other maternal relatives.................................. 2
Child's own father 3
Child's own mother 4
Paternal relatives 5
Foster home.. 6
Alone / with friends / with partner 7
In school / college 8
In jail 9
In the military 10
In the hospital 11
Runaway... 12
With step parent... 13
With other relative 14
In Job Corps 15
Adopted 16
Homeless.. 17
Shelter 18
Other... 19
DK
RF

Fill logic: from preload
    ✓ if gender = 1, fill = "he"
    ✓ If gender = 2, fill = "she"

GO TO NEXT PERSON OR HRS8

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-19
/ "Where Y Live During That Time"

HRS7h Intentionally Deleted

HRS7i Intentionally Deleted

HRS7j Intentionally Deleted

HRS7k Intentionally Deleted

HRS8

HRS8_G3_MTO

Are there any other people living in your household that we have not already discussed, including any recently born children ~~who are still living in your household~~?

                Yes.. 1 **(GO TO HRS9)**
                No .... 5 **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Other HH Members"

HRS9 [Removed last name, DOB]

HRS9_G3a_MTO

                                                                [F1] -- Help
Interviewer: Enter first name, gender, age and relationship to head of household.

Programmer: HHL-type grid with fields for the following variables for each new person added:
  ➢ First name
  ➢ Gender
  ➢ Age
  ➢ Relationship to HOH

	Field Name	Field Tag	Descriptor	Codes
First Name	HRS9a **[F1] -- Help**	HRS9a_1_OR	New person first name	String width=100
(last name)	HRS9b	Intentionally D		
Gender	HRS9c **[F1] -- Help**	HRS9c_1_OR	Gender	1=male; 2=female
Age	HRS9d **[F1] -- Help**	HRS9d_1_OR	Age	Range=0-99
(Birth date)	HRS9e	Intentionally D		
	HRS9f			
	HRS9g			
Rela to R	HRS9h **[F1] -- Help**	HRS0h_1_OR	Rela to R	0 = Self 1 = Mother/Stepmother 2 = Father/Stepfather 3 = Spouse 4 = Sibling 5 = Birth child 6 = Stepchild 7 = Adopted child 8 = Foster child 9 = Grandchild 10 = Child (not specified)

HRS Page 16

Field Name	Field Tag	Descriptor	Codes
			11 = Niece/Nephew
			12 = Aunt/Uncle
			13 = Cousin
			14= Grandparent
			15 = Step parent/
			(DK gender)
			16 = In-law
			17 = Other relative
			18 = Boyfriend/girlfriend/
			fiance
			19 = Friend, not a relative
			20 = Live in Aide
			21 = Other unrelated pers
			24 = Unknown
			DK
			RF

[Programmer: each new person should be assigned a Roster ID. Assign sequentially. For example, if this respondent has Roster ID numbers 1-4 assigned, then the first new person listed at HRS9 would be Roster ID = 5, the next person Roster ID = 6, and so on.]

HRS9h

HRS9h_G3c_MTO

What is FILL(First Name)'s relationship to you?

Self 00
Mother/Stepmother 01
Father/Stepfather 02
Spouse 03
Sibling 04
Birth Child 05
Step Child 06
Adopted Child 07
Foster Child 08
Grandchild 09
Child (not specified) 10
Niece/nephew 11
Aunt/uncle 12
Cousin 13
Grandparent 14
Step parent (DK gender) 15
In-law 16
Other relative 17
Boyfriend/girlfriend/fiance 18
Friend, not a relative 19
Live in aide 20

Other unrelated person 21
Unknown... 24
DK
RF

Fill logic:
    Use first name from HRS9a.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-14
/ "New Person 1 Relationship"

HRS9i

HRS9i_1_ORIG Intentionally Deleted

Programmer: After iwer has looped through all preloaded people, display people listed as still living in household (use pretest 1 format and text – HH confirm display)

First name
Last name
Gender
Age
(do not need to display relationship to R column)

CONSTRUCTED VARIABLES TO BE USED IN THE REST OF THE INSTRUMENT:

eld Name	Field Tag	Field Descriptor	Coding Instructions	Description	Used in sections:
HRS10	HRS10_1_CV	Children in HH	Count # of people living in household who meet these criteria: HRS3=1 and RelToHOH=5, 11-14 OR HRS9h=5, 11-14	# of children Living in the household	HIN, HSN, HPH (was HRS_CV1)
HRS13	HRS13_1_CV	Family in HH	Count # of people living in household who meet these criteria: HRS3=1 and HRS9h=1-8, 11-13, 15, 17-18, 21, 23	Family members Living in HH	HIN (was HRS_CV4)

Section 02: ADULT OUTLOOK AND SOCIAL NETWORKS (HSN)

Revision 1/8/09
- Changed skip at HSN14: if HSN14=1, then go to the checkpoint before HSN22 instead of HSN20.

Production version 8/3/08
Changes 8/11
- Delete HSN3, HSN4 and HSN5

Change 3/21
- Remove "or relatives" from HSN20 and HSN21

HSN1

HSN1_157_GSS

Taken all together, how would you say things are these days would you say that you are very happy, pretty happy, or not too happy?

     Very Happy 1
     Pretty Happy 2
     Not Too Happy 3
     DK
     RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Overall Happiness"

Intentionally deleted HSN2, moved it to HPY as HPY1
Intentionally deleted HSN3, HSN4, and HSN5
Intentionally deleted HSN6 – HSN13f.

HSN14

HSN14_E1_MTO

                                          [F1] -- Help

Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about your friends or other people who are close to you. About how many <u>close</u> friends do you have these days? These are people you feel at ease with, can talk to about private matters, or call on for help. Would you say that you have no close friends, one or two, three to five, six to ten, or more than ten?

     No close friends ....1 **[GO TO checkpoint HSN22]**
     1 or 2 close friends...2
     3 to 5 close friends 3
     6 to 10 close friends 4
     More than 10 close friends 5

DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "Close Friends Number"

HSN16

HSN16_E3_MTO

📖 Page 2

How many of your close friends live in the same neighborhood as you? All, most, some, a few, or none?

All 1
Most 2
Some...3
A Few..4
None 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "Close Friends Same Neighborhood"

HSN17a

HSN17a_E4a_MTOm

📖 Page 2

About how many of your close friends have graduated from college?
(Would you say all, most, some, a few, or none?)

All 1
Most 2
Some 3
A few 4
None 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "Close Friends College Grad"

HSN17c

HSN17c_1_ORIG

About how many of your close friends work full-time?
(Would you say all, most, some, a few, or none?)

        All 1
        Most 2
        Some 3
        A few 4
        None 5
        DK
        RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "Close Friends Full-Time"

HSN17d

HSN17d_36a_SCCBSm

About how many of your close friends would you say are a different race or ethnicity than you?
(Would you say all, most, some, a few, or none?)

        All 1
        Most 2
        Some 3
        A few 4
        None 5
        DK
        RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "All Friend Other Race"

HSN20

HSN20_E5_MTO

The next two questions are about close friends and relatives. During the past thirty days, about how often have you had close friends or relatives over to your home: every day; several days a week; twice a week; about once a week; 2-3 times in the past month; once in the past month; or not at all in the past month?

        Every day (includes 6-7 times a week)............. 1
        Several days a week (includes 3-5 times a week).................. 2
        Twice a week 3
        About once a week.. 4
        2 or 3 times in the past month 5
        Once in the past month 6
        Not at all in the past month.......................... 7
        DK
        RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-7
/ "Close Friend Visits Your Home"

___

HSN21

HSN21_E6_MTO

During the past thirty days about how often have you visited with close friends or relatives at their homes?

        Every day (includes 6-7 times a week)............. 1
        Several days a week (includes 3-5 times a week).................. 2
        Twice a week 3
        About once a week.. 4
        2 or 3 times in the past month 5
        Once in the past month 6
        Not at all in the past month.......................... 7
        DK
        RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-7
/" Friends Visits Their Home"

___

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

Need a Preload variable:
    NO MOVES RECORDED IN ADDRESS HISTORY FILE → **GO TO HSN29a**

HSN Page 4

ALL OTHERS → **CONTINUE WITH HSN22**

Question Type: Implicit

HSN22

HSN22_E7_MTO

Thinking about your neighborhood now, are you living in the same neighborhood as when you lived at Fill [baseline address] or living in a different neighborhood?

       Same...1 **(GO TO HSN29a)**
       Different...2
       DK .... **(GO TO HSN29a)**
       RF .... **(GO TO HSN29a)**

Fill logic:
    Fill with Preload baseline address and city.

♦ IWER: Read only the street address first, if R needs more information, then read the city.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "Same Neighborhood Baseline"

HSN23

HSN23_E8_MTO

Do you still have close friends in your old neighborhood, where you lived at Fill [baseline address]?

       Yes...1
       No ....5 **(GO TO HSN29a)**
       DK .... **(GO TO HSN29a)**
       RF .... **(GO TO HSN29a)**

Fill logic:
    Fill with Preload baseline address and city.

♦ IWER: Read only the street address first, if R needs more information, then read the city.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Close Friends Old Neighborhood"

HSN24

HSN24_E9_MTO

[F1] -- Help

How often do you go back to visit close friends in that old neighborhood?

Every day (includes 6-7 times a week)............. 1
Several days a week (includes 3-5 times a week).................. 2
Twice a week 3
About once a week... 4
2-3 times a month 5
Once a month... 6
A couple of times a year.. 7
Once a year.. 8
Never 9
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1- 9
/ "Visit Old Neighborhood"

HSN25

HSN25_E10_MTO

How often do your close friends from that old neighborhood visit you?

Every day (includes 6-7 times a week)............. 1
Several days a week (includes 3-5 times a week).................. 2
Twice a week 3
About once a week... 4
2-3 times a month 5
Once a month... 6
A couple of times a year.. 7
Once a year.. 8
Never 9
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1- 9
/ "Old Friends Visit You"

HSN29a

HSN29a_E11a_MTO

📖 Page 5

I'd like to ask some questions about the people in your current neighborhood.

If a group of neighborhood children were skipping school and hanging out on a street corner, how likely is it that your neighbors would do something about it? Very likely, likely, unsure, unlikely, or very unlikely

♦ **[Record "unsure" if answer is between likely and unlikely; Record "DK" if R does not understand the question.]**

```
Very likely.......................................................1
Likely.............................................................2
Unsure............................................................3
Unlikely..........................................................4
Very unlikely...................................................5
DK
RF
```

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1- 5
/ "Old Neighborhood Loiter"

HSN29b

HSN29b_E11b

📖 Page 5

If some children were spray-painting graffiti on a local building, how likely is it that your neighbors would do something about it?
(Would you say very likely, likely, unsure, unlikely, or very unlikely?)

```
Very likely.......................................................1
Likely.............................................................2
Unsure............................................................3
Unlikely..........................................................4
Very unlikely...................................................5
DK
RF
```

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1- 5
/ "Old Neighborhood Graffiti"

HSN30

HSN30_E13_MTO

📖 Page 6

[F1] -- Help

How often do you stop to chat with a neighbor in the street or 'hallway'? Would you say almost every day; once a week; once a month; a few times a year; or almost never?

    Almost every day (includes 4-7 days a week) 1
    Once a week (includes 1-3 days a week)......... 2
    Once a month (includes 1-3 times a month)...... 3
    A few times a year.. 4
    Almost never 5
    DK
    RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1- 5
/ "Neighbor Contact Freq"

HSN31

HSN31_E14 _MTO

📖 Page 7

[F1] -- Help

In the past 12 months, how often have you gone to church or attended other religious services? Never in the past 12 months; several times in the past 12 months; once a month; once a week; or more than once a week?

    Never in past 12 months .... 1**(GO TO HSN35)**
    Several times in past 12 months (includes 1-11 times) 2
    Once a month (includes 1-3 times a month)...... 3
    Once a week (includes 1-3 days a week)......... 4
    More than once a week.. 5
    [IF VOLUNTEERED]: NO CHURCH OR PLACE
                    OF WORSHIP .... 6 **(GO TO HSN35)**
    DK .... **(GO TO HSN35)**
    RF .... **(GO TO HSN35)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1- 6
/ "Church Frequency"

HSN33

HSN33_1_ORIG

Do you go to the same church that you did when you lived at Fill [Baseline address]?

       Yes..1
       [If Volunteered] Did not attend church then.......3
       No 5
       DK
       RF

Fill = Baseline street address, (City, State) [from preload]

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1,3,5
/ "Church in Baseline nbhd"

HSN35

HSN35_3_CTZm

Now I'd like to know about your role in your community. In the past twelve months, have you gotten together informally with, or worked with others in this community to try to deal with some community issue or problem?

       Yes..1
       No ....5 **(GO TO HSN37)**
       DK .... **(GO TO HSN37)**
       RF .... **(GO TO HSN37)**
Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Informal Community Group"

HSN36

HSN36_16A_CTZm

                                          [F1] -- Help

Do you recall what the issue was?

Question Type: Open
/ "Informal CG Issue"

HSN37

HSN37_2_CTZm

In the past twelve months, have you attended a meeting of any local government board or council that deals with community problems and issues?

```
Yes ................................................................ 1
No ................................................................. 5
DK
RF
```

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Community Group Meeting"

HSN39

HSN39_S1_CPSV

In any election, some people are not able to vote because they are sick or busy or have some other reason, and others do not want to vote. Did you happen to vote in any election as part of the most recent presidential race?

[F1] -- Help

```
Yes ................................................................ 1 (GO TO NEXT SECTION)
No ................................................................. 5
DK
RF
```

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Vote in recent pres elec"

HSN40

HSN40_S2_CPSV

Are you currently registered to vote?

```
Yes ................................................................ 1
No ................................................................. 5
DK
RF
```

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Registered to Vote"

Section 03: Housing Consumption and Mobility (HHC)

Clean production version 8/3/08
Changes 8/11/08
  ➢ Added condition to Checkpoint HHC24 <mark>IF R OWNS HOUSE (HHC16b is coded '1' – yes) → **GO TO HHC25b**</mark>
  • HHC25b should have instruction GO TO HHC25d for all responses (it may be working in the program but it was not in the specs)
  • HHC18: Added iwer instruction to screen

HHC4

HHC4_1_ORIG

We want to understand how the places you've lived may have affected you and your family. I'm going to ask you some questions about the different places you've lived since Fill (year of random assignment).

Interviewer: ask or verify: Do you now live at this address:

Display first preload address (current address)

Loop through this series HHC4 -- HHC5b of questions until all preload addresses are marked as 'used'. When all preloaded addresses have been "used" → **GO TO HHC6**

[Programmer: If not the first time through this question, then fill]
Where did you live before you lived at Fill (PREVIOUS ADDRESS)? –

Interviewer: ask or verify: Did you live at (Display next unused preload address)

  ➢ Street Address
  ➢ City, State, Zip

Interviewer: Is address correct?

    Yes, this was R's previous address and is correct .... 1 **(GO TO HHC6_CHKPT)**
    Yes, this was R's previous address but needs correcting . 2 **(GO TO HHC5a)**
    Not R's previous address but R did live here once .... 3 **(GO TO HHC5a)**
    R never lived at this address .... 4 **(GO TO HHC5a)**
    DK .... **(GO TO HHC5a)**
    RF .... **(GO TO HHC5a)**

Fill logic
  ➢ Fill with preloaded or updated address from HHC1-HHC2a-b (first time through the loop) or from HHC4-HHC5a-b (previous time through the loop)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "Check Previous Address"

HHC4a

HHC4a_1_ORIG

Where did you live before you lived at Fill (Display corrected address from previous pass through HHC4-HHC5a/b)

Interviewer: *enter previous address.
     *asked only if Checkpoint HHC12 = 5

- ➢ Street address (string, width=25)
- ➢ City (string, width=20)
- ➢ State (string, width=2)
- ➢ Zip (integer, width=5)

CHECKPOINT HHC4b

- • IF STREET ADDRESS IS 'DK' OR 'RF' → **ASK HHC4c**.
- • OTHERS → **GO TO HHC6**.

HHC4c

HHC4c_1_ORIG

What is the nearest intersection by that address?

- ➢ **GO TO HHC6**

Question type: String, width 25
/ "Nearest intersection"

HHC5a

HHC5a_1_ORIG

Where did you live before you lived at Fill[list previous address]?

Interviewer: enter address corrections.

- ➢ Street address (string, width=25)
- ➢ City (string, width=20)
- ➢ State (string, width=2)

HHC Page 2

> Zip (integer, width=5)

CHECKPOINT HHC5b

- IF STREET ADDRESS IS 'DK' OR 'RF' → **ASK HHC5b**.
- OTHERS → **GO TO HHC6_CHKPT**.

HHC5b

HHC5b_1_ORIG

What is the nearest intersection by that address?

Question type: String, width 25
/ "Nearest intersection"

HHC6_CHKPT

> If HHC4 = 1, mark preload as "used" and **ask HHC6-HHC8 series**
> If HHC4 = 2, mark preload as "used" and **ask HHC6-HHC8 series**
> If HHC4 = 3, mark preload as "not used" and **ask HHC6-HHC8 series**
> If HHC4 = 4, mark preload as "used" and **ask HHC6-HHC8 series**
> If HHC4 = DK or RF, mark preload as "used" and **GO TO HHC8**.

Implicit checkpoint

HHC6

HHC6_1_ORIG

In what year did you move from that address?

Display corrected address from HHC4-HHC5a/b

♦ **ENTER** YYYY
DK
RF

*Question Type: **Data Type 2**; Date Mask; Range for Year 1969-current year*

/ "Year Left Address"

HHC7 **ask this only the first time through the loop*

HHC7_A23_MTOm

Display corrected address from HHC4-HHC5a/b

What is the main reason you moved away from that address? Did you leave because:
[Interviewer: read response options]

The rent increased and you couldn't afford it.....1 **(GO TO HHC8)**
To get away from drugs or gangs ....2 **(GO TO HHC8)**
To get a bigger or better apartment ....3 **(GO TO HHC8)**
You had problems with the landlord ....4 **(GO TO HHC8)**
To get better schools for your children ....5 **(GO TO HHC8)**
The house or apartment was demolished..........6 **(GO TO HHC8)**
The house or apartment was sold ....7 **(GO TO HHC8)**
Some other reason ....8 **(GO TO HHC7a)**
DK .... **(GO TO HHC8)**
RF... **(GO TO HHC8)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 - 8
/ "Reason for Move"

HHC7a (was HHC7b)

HHC7a_A23_MTOm

Display corrected address from HHC4-HHC5a/b

Please specify

Other: The rent increased and was not affordable.................. 61
Other: To get away from drugs or gangs 62
Other: To get a bigger or better apartment 63
Other: Problems with the landlord 64
Other: To get better schools for children 65
Other: The house/apartment was demolished 66
Other: The house/apartment was sold................................... 67
Other: Other response... 95

Question Type: String; Width 100
/ "Reason for Move Specify"

HHC8

HHC8_A5_MTOm

[F1] -- Help

HHC Page 4

During the time between when you lived at Fill1[PREVIOUS ADDRESS] and Fill2[THIS ADDRESS], we would like to know if there was a time when you did not have your own place to stay?

```
Yes ......................................................... 1
No......................................................... 5 (GO TO CHECKPOINT_HHC11)
DK .........................................................   (GO TO CHECKPOINT_HHC11)
RF.........................................................   (GO TO CHECKPOINT_HHC11)
```

Fill logic
- Previous address is street address from previous loop
- This address is the street address in the current loop

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Time w/o Own Place to Stay"

HHC9

HHC9_A6a_MTOm

📖 Page 9

[F1] -- Help

When you did not have your own place to stay, who did you stay with or where did you stay?

ENTER all that apply

```
Relative ........................................................... 1
Friend .............................................................. 2
Shelter ............................................................. 3
On the street..................................................... 4
Abandoned building............................................ 5
Car or van......................................................... 6
Movie theater or Laundromat............................. 7
Hotel or motel ................................................... 8
Other ............................................................... 9 (ASK HHC9a)
DK
RF
```

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-
/ "Where Stay w/o Own Place"

HHC9a

HHC9a_a6e_MTOm

Other: Hotel or motel 68

Question Type: String; Width=100
/ "Where Stay Specify"

HHC10a

HHC10a_A6e_MTOm

At that time were your children living with you, or living somewhere else?

Living with you 1
Living somewhere else 2
Both 3
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "Children w/o Own Place"

HHC10b

HHC10b_1_ORIG

How long were you without a place of your own?

Enter number

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-50
/ "Time w/o Own Place-number"

HHC10c

HHC10c_1_ORIG

How long were you without a place of your own?
Enter Unit of time

Days 1
Weeks 2
Months..3
Years 4

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "Time w/o Own Place-unit"

CHECKPOINT_HHC11

Programmer: have we used up all preloaded addresses?

       Yes .... 1 **(EXIT LOOP AND GO TO CHECKPOINT_HHC12)**
       No .... 5 **(RETURN TO HHC4 AND VERIFY OR OBTAIN NEXT**
                                         ADDRESS)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "All addresses used?"

CHECKPOINT_HHC12:

Programmer: Has R reported date of last move =< year of random assignment?

       Yes .... 1 **(GO TO HHC13)**
       No .... 5 **(GO BACK TO HHC4a AND ASK FOR PREVIOUS**
                          ADDRESS. This is the same as HHC4, but with no preload
                          to enter.)
    We want to get all addresses R lived back to year of random assignment)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Address back to year of RA?"

Pretest items HHC9-12 dropped for pretest 2

HHC13

HHC13_1_ORIG

                                         [F1] -- Help

Interviewer: ask or verify

(Do you live in a house or an apartment now?)

       House 1
       Apartment 2
       DK
       RF

Create (house/apartment) fill to be used in the rest of this section

---

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-2
/ "House or apartment"

HHC14 and HHC14a deleted

HHC15

HHC15_A23_MTOm

📖 Page 10

[F1] -- Help

There are many reasons why people choose to move to certain neighborhoods. What would you say was the main reason you moved to your current neighborhood?

```
Safer...............................................................1
Fewer problems with gangs/drugs....................2
Better or bigger living space ............................3
Unit in better condition .....................................4
Unit is affordable.............................................5
Closer to friends .............................................6
Closer to family...............................................7
Closer to job ...................................................8
Better schools..................................................9
Closer to public transportation.........................10
Landlord accepted voucher .............................11
Only place I looked ..........................................12
Other (specify).................................................13 (GO TO HHC15a)
DK
RF
```

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-13
/ "Main Reason to Current NBHD"

HHC15a

HHC15a_A23_MTOm

Please specify

```
Other: Knows the area......................................32
Other: Better/bigger living space .......................63
Other: Only place a looked ...............................72
Other: Other response.....................................95
```

Question Type: String; Width = 100

/ "Main Reason to Curnt NBHD Spec"

HHC16

HHC16_A7_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Now I would like to know some more about your current Fill(house/apartment). Do you rent your (home/apartment)?

Yes ....1 **(GO TO HHC17a)**
No...5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1 and 5
/ "Rent Home/Apartment"

HHC16b

HHC16b_A7b_MTO

[F1] -- Help

(Do you…) Own your own home?

Yes ....1 **(GO TO HHC17b)**
No...5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1 and 5
/ "Own Home"

HHC16c

HHC16c_A7c_MTO

[F1] -- Help

(Do you…) Live with family or friends and pay part of the rent or mortgage?

Yes ....1 **(GO TO HHC17a)**
No...5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1 and 5
/ "Live w/ Others and Pay Portion"

HHC16d

HHC16d_A7d_MTO

(Do you…) Live with family or friends and do not pay rent?

Yes ....1 **(GO TO HHC18)**
No...5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1 and 5
/ "Live w/ Others and Don't Pay"

HHC16e

HHC16e_A7e_MTO

[F1] -- Help

(Do you…) Live in a group shelter?

Yes ....**1 (GO TO HHC17c)**
No...5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1 and 5
/ "Live in Group Shelter"

HHC16f

HHC16f_A7f_MTO

[F1] -- Help

(Do you…) Live in some other housing arrangement?

Yes (specify)...................................... 1 **(GO TO HHC16g)**
No... 5 **(GO TO HHC17c)**
DK .... **(GO TO HHC17c)**
RF .... **(GO TO HHC17c)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1 and 5
/ "Live in Other Housing Arragmt"

HHC16g

HHC16g_A7f_MTO

Please specify ....**(GO TO HHC18)**

Other: Friends no pay 64
Other: Other responses 95

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Other Housing Arrangement Specify"

HHC17a

HHC17a_A25a_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Altogether in the month just passed, what did you pay in rent? We are interested only in knowing your part of the payment.

  ♦ **ENTER** dollar amount
         $ _ _ _ _
DK
RF

(GO TO HHC18)

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-2000
/ "Rent Amount"

HHC17b

HHC17b_A28_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Altogether in the month just passed, what was the amount you paid to the bank or mortgage company?

  ♦ **ENTER** dollar amount
         $ _ _ _ _
DK
RF

(GO TO HHC18)

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-5000
/ "Bank or Mortgage Amount"

HHC17c

HHC17c_1_MTO

Do you have your own room or do you share a room with other people?

Yes 1
No..5
DK
RF

(GO TO HHC18)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1 and 5
/ "Own or Shared Room"

HHC18

HHC18_A2_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Not including bathrooms and hallways, how many rooms are there in your Fill(house/ apartment)?

      ♦ **ENTER** number of rooms

      ♦ **INTERVIEWER: IF 9 OR MORE ROOMS, ENTER '9'**
      If R gives number of bedrooms, probe: "How many total rooms do you have, not counting hallways and bathrooms?"

      DK
      RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-9
/ "Number of Rooms"

HHC19

HHC19_A1_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Overall, how would you describe the condition of your current Fill(house/apartment)? Would you say it was in excellent, good, fair, or poor condition?

      Excellent..1
      Good..2
      Fair 3
      Poor..4
      DK
      RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1-4
/ "Condition of Current Home"

HHC20a

HHC20a_A3a_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Now I am going to ask you some questions about problems that people have in some homes or apartments. Where you live now, how much of a problem are…

Walls with peeling paint or broken plaster? Would you say they are a big problem, a small problem or no problem at all?

    A big problem 1
    A small problem...2
    No problem at all 3
    DK
    RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1-3
/ "Peeling Paint"

HHC20b

HHC20b_A3b_MTO

[F1] -- Help

(How much of a problem is)
Plumbing that doesn't work?

(Would you say they are a big problem, a small problem or no problem at all?)

    A big problem 1
    A small problem...2
    No problem at all 3
    DK
    RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1-3
/ "Broken Plumbing"

HHC20c

HHC20c_A3c_MTO

(How much of a problem are)
Rats or mice?

(Would you say they are a big problem, a small problem or no problem at all?)

A big problem 1
A small problem...2
No problem at all 3
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1-3
/ "Rats or Mice"

HHC20d

HHC20d_A3d_MTO

(How much of a problem are)
Cockroaches?

(Would you say they are a big problem, a small problem or no problem at all?)

A big problem 1
A small problem...2
No problem at all 3
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1-3
/ "Cockroaches"

HHC20e

HHC20e_A3e_MTO

[F1] -- Help

(How much of a problem are)
Broken locks or no locks on the door to your unit?

(Would you say they are a big problem, a small problem or no problem at all?)

A big problem 1
A small problem...2
No problem at all 3
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1-3
/ "Broken/No Locks"

HHC20f

HHC20f_A3f_MTO

                                                                    [F1] -- Help

(How much of a problem are)
Broken windows or windows without screens?

(Would you say they are a big problem, a small problem or no problem at all?)

          A big problem 1
          A small problem...2
          No problem at all 3
          DK
          RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1-3
/ "Broken Windows"

HHC20g

HHC20g_A3g_MTO

                                                                    [F1] -- Help

(How much of a problem is)
A heating system that does not work?

(Would you say they are a big problem, a small problem or no problem at all?)

          A big problem 1
          A small problem...2
          No problem at all 3
          DK
          RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1-3
/"Broken Heating"

HHC21a – HHC21g omitted for Pretest 2

HHC22 and HHC23 deleted

CHECKPOINT HHC24

> ➢ IF R HAS ONLY REPORTED ONE ADDRESS IN THE
>   **HHC1-HHC7 LOOP → GO TO HHC24a**

> ➢ IF R OWNS HOUSE (HHC16b is coded '1' – yes) → **GO TO HHC25b**

HHC Page 15

> OTHERS → **CONTINUE WITH HHC24**.

HHC24

HHC24_1_ORCMm

Some people get housing assistance that requires them to complete re-certifications by reporting income <u>and</u> who lives with them to determine the amount of rent they pay. One of those programs is the housing voucher program, also sometimes called Section 8, which gives a renter the right to choose where they live <u>and</u> it helps pay the rent.

Does your household have a housing voucher?

Yes ....1 **(GO TO HHC24a)**
No..5 **(GO TO HHC24b)**
DK .... **(GO TO HHC24b)**
RF .... **(GO TO HHC24b)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1 and 5
/"Have Housing Voucher"

HHC24a

HHC24a_1_ORCMm

Can your household use its housing voucher to move to another location?

Yes ....1 **(GO TO CHECKPOINT_HHC25)**
No...5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1 and 5
/"Able to Use Voucher to Move"

HHC24b

HHC24b_1_ORCMm

Is the housing authority your landlord?

Yes ....1 **(GO TO CHECKPOINT_HHC25)**
No...5 **(GO TO HHC24c)**
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1 and 5

/"Housing Authority is Landlord"

HHC24c

HHC24c_1_ORCMm

Do you currently live in some other type of housing where your landlord requires you to prove your income each year?

<pre>
Yes .... 1 (GO TO CHECKPOINT_HHC25)
No 5
DK
RF
</pre>

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1 and 5
/"Landlord Requires Pf of Income"

HHC24d

HHC24d_1_MTO

📖 Page 11

People stop getting housing assistance for different reasons. What would you say was the main reason you are no longer getting assistance?

<pre>
No longer eligible because income is too high 1
Purchased home 2
Got married/moved in with partner 3
Evicted by landlord 4
Terminated from program/broke rules etc. 5
Relocated from public housing and could not move back 6
Other (specify) .... 7 (GO TO HHC24e)
DK
RF
</pre>

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1-7
/"Reason No Longer Get HA"

HHC24e

HHC24e_1_MTO

Please specify

<pre>
Other: Has housing voucher 3
</pre>

Other: Has project-based voucher.....................4
Other: Received some assistance.....................5
Other: Public housing 6
Other: Not in public housing 7
Other: Other response.....................................8

Question Type: String, Width = 25
/ "No HA Other-Specify

HHC24f

HHC24f_1_ORIG

Since you stopped getting housing assistance, have you tried to get a new housing voucher, Section 8, or applied to move back into public housing?

Yes 1
No..5 **(GO TO CHECKPOINT_HHC25)**
DK .... **(GO TO CHECKPOINT_HHC25)**
RF .... **(GO TO CHECKPOINT_HHC25)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1 and 5
/"Tried to Get New HA/Back to PH"

HHC24g

HHC24g_1_ORIG

Are you currently on a waiting list for housing assistance?

Yes 1
No..5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1 and 5
/"Housing Assit Waiting List"

CHECKPOINT_HHC25

> IF **HHC16** = 'Yes' ('1"), [RENTER] → **GO TO HHC25a**

> IF **HHC16b** = 'Yes' ('1'), [HOMEOWNER] → **GO TO HHC25b**

> ALL OTHERS → **GO TO NEXT SECTION**

♦ **Programmer:**

> **Ask HHC25a, HHC25c, HHC26, HHC26a, HHC27, and HHC27a** when R is a **RENTER.**

> **Ask HHC25b, HHC25d, HHC26a, HHC27a, and HHC28** when R is an **OWNER.**

HHC25a

HHC25a_A31_MTOm

How many months in the past 12 months were you more than 15 days late paying your rent?

♦ **ENTER** number of months late with rent.
If Vol: If R did not pay any rent, code as "93".

DK
RF

> **GO TO HHC25c**

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-12
/ "Months Late Rent"

HHC25b

HHC25b_A38_MTOm

How many months in the past 12 months were you more than 15 days late paying your mortgage?

♦ **ENTER** number of months late with mortgage

DK
RF

> **GO TO HHC25d**

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-12
/ "Months Late Mortgage"

HHC25c

HHC25c_A36_MTO

In the last 12 months, has your current or previous landlord ever threatened to evict you for nonpayment of rent?

    Yes 1
    No...5
    DK
    RF

> **GO TO HHC26**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Landlord Threaten Eviction"

HHC25d

HHC25d_A39_MTO

                                          [F1] -- Help
In the last 12 months, has your current or previous bank ever threatened to foreclose on your mortgage?

    Yes 1
    No...5
    DK
    RF

> **GO TO HHC26a**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Bank Threaten Foreclosure"

HHC26

HHC26_1_MTO

Now I have some questions about your utilities. Do you pay for your own electricity or is that included in the rent?

    Pay own electricity….. 1
    Included in rent……... ....2 **(GO TO HHC27)**
    DK .... **(GO TO HHC27)**
    RF .... **(GO TO HHC27)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "Pay for Own Electricity"

HHC26a

HHC26a_A30a_MTOm

How much was the electric bill last month?

♦ **ENTER** dollar amount
$ _ _ _

DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0- 999
/ "Electricity Bill Amount"

CHECKPOINT HHC27

➢ IF RENTER (HHC16a=1) → **GO TO HHC27**.
➢ OTHERS → **GO TO HHC27a**

HHC27

HHC27_1_MTOm

Do you pay for your own gas or is that included in the rent?

Pay own gas…………....................................1
Included in rent.…. ....2 **(GO TO CKPT HHC28)**
Do Not Use Gas……..3 **(GO TO CKPT HHC28)**
DK .... **(GO TO CKPT HHC28)**
RF .... **(GO TO CKPT HHC28)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "Pay for Own Gas"

HHC27a

HHC27a_A30b_MTOm

How much was the gas bill last month?

♦ **ENTER** dollar amount
$ _ _ _

DK
RF
(GO TO HHC28)

Question Type: Integer; Range 0- 999
/ "Gas Bill Amount"

CHECKPOINT HHC28

If (**HHC26** = '1') <u>OR</u> (**HHC27** = '1') → **GO TO HHC28.**

All others → **GO TO NEXT SECTION**

HHC28

HHC28_A31_MTOm

People sometimes have trouble paying their utility bills on time. How many months out of the last 12 were you more than 15 days late paying your electric, gas, or water bill?

♦ **ENTER** number of months

DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0- 12
/ "Months Late Utility Bill"

CHECKPOINT HHC28

If **HHC28** Equals ('1'-'12'), → **GO TO HHC28a**

If **HHC28** Equals ('0', 'DK' <u>OR</u> 'RF'), → **GO TO NEXT SECTION**.

HHC28a

HHC28a_A33_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Did you receive a notice that your gas, water, or electricity would be shut off if you did not pay your bill?

Yes 1
No...5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Received Notice to Shut Off"

HHC28b

HHC28b_A34_MTO

In the past 12 months, was your gas, water, or electricity ever shut off for nonpayment?

       Yes 1
       No...5
       DK
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Utility Shut Off for Nonpaymt"

HHC28c and HHC28d deleted

Section 04: ADULT NEIGHBORHOODS (HNB)

Clean production version 8/3/08

NeighborhoodRandom_CHKPT

Create neighborhood random variable where half the sample is coded "0" and half the sample is coded "1" and the half sample coded "0" will receive selected neighborhood questions from this section in this section, and the half sample coded "1" will receive selected neighborhood questions in the HDM section.

       Half sample code "0" ....0 **(GO TO HNB1)**
       Half sample code "1" ....1 **(GO TO HNB6a)**

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 0-1
/'Checkpoint_NeighborhoodRandom"

HNB1

HNB1_A11_MTO

Which of the following statements best describes how satisfied you are with your neighborhood? Would you say that you are very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, in the middle, somewhat dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied with your neighborhood?

       Very satisfied.. 1
       Somewhat satisfied 2
       In the middle... 3
       Somewhat dissatisfied 4
       Very dissatisfied 5
       DK
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "Neighborhood Satisfaction"

HNB2a

HNB2a_A12a_MTO

Now I would like to ask you about problems that occur in some neighborhoods. I will read a series of questions, and for each please tell me if it is a big problem, a small problem, or not a problem in your neighborhood. In your neighborhood, how big of a problem is litter or trash on the streets or sidewalk? (Is it a big problem, a small problem or no problem?)

       A Big Problem 1

A Small Problem 2
No Problem 3
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Neighborhood Trash"

HNB2b

HNB2b_A12b_MTO

(In your neighborhood,) how big of a problem is graffiti or writing on the walls?
(Is it a big problem, a small problem or no problem?)

A Big Problem 1
A Small Problem 2
No Problem 3
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Neighborhood Graffiti"

HNB2c

HNB2c_A12c_MTO

[F1] -- Help

(In your neighborhood, how big of a problem is) people drinking in public?
(Is it a big problem, a small problem or no problem?)

A Big Problem 1
A Small Problem 2
No Problem 3
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3;
/ "Neighborhood Pub Drinking"

HNB2d

HNB2d_A12d_MTO

(In your neighborhood, how big of a problem is) abandoned buildings?
(Is it a big problem, a small problem or no problem?)

A Big Problem 1
A Small Problem 2
No Problem 3
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3;
/ "Neighborhood Abandoned"

HNB2e

HNB2e_A12e_MTO

(In your neighborhood, how big of a problem is) groups of people just hanging out?
(Is it a big problem, a small problem or no problem?)

A Big Problem 1
A Small Problem 2
No Problem 3
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Neighborhood Loitering"

HNB2f

HNB2f_A12f_MTO

(In your neighborhood, how big of a problem is) police not coming when called?
(Is it a big problem, a small problem or no problem?)

A Big Problem 1
A Small Problem 2
No Problem 3
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3;
/ "Neighborhood Cops Respond"

HNB3

HNB3_A13_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Have you seen people <u>using</u> or <u>selling</u> illegal drugs in your neighborhood during the past 30 days?

Yes... 1
No .... 5 **(GO TO HNB6a)**
DK ....   **(GO TO HNB6a)**
RF ....   **(GO TO HNB6a)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Seen Drug Use or Sale"

HNB4

HNB4_A14mod_MTO

[F1] -- Help

How often have you seen someone <u>using</u> drugs in your neighborhood in the past 30 days? Would you say almost every day, once a week, once or twice in the past 30 days, or didn't you see any using?

Almost every day (includes 4-7 days a week)..................................... 1
Once a week (includes 1-3 days a week) 2
Once or twice in the past 30 days (includes 1-3 times in 30 days) 3
Didn't see any using 4
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4,
/ "See Drug Use Freq"

HNB5

HNB5_A14mod_MTO

How often have you seen someone <u>selling</u> drugs in your neighborhood in the past 30 days? Would you say almost every day, once a week, once or twice in the past 30 days, or didn't you see any selling?

Almost every day (includes 4-7 days a week)...1
Once a week (includes 1-3 days a week) 2

Once or twice in the past 30 days (includes 1-3 times in 30 days) 3
Didn't see any selling 4
DK
RF

Hard Consistency Check: If HNB4=4 and HNB5=4 and HNB3=1, then go back to HNB3 to verify that R really saw people selling or using illegal drugs in neighborhood in past 30 days.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4,
/ "See Drug Sell Freq"

_____

HNB6a_CHKPT
See NeighborhoodRandom_CHKPT

If NeighborhoodRandom_CHKPT is "0"	**(GO TO HNB6a)**
If NeighborhoodRandom_CHKPT is "1"	**(GO TO HNB9a)**

Question Type: Implicit

_____

HNB6a

HNB6a_A15a_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Now I have a few questions about discrimination. Sometimes people feel they are discriminated against, or treated badly or differently because of their race or ethnicity. Can you think of one or more occasions in the last 6 months when you felt you were treated unfairly because of your race or ethnicity in the following places …

…in a store where you were shopping or a restaurant where you wanted to eat?

Yes 1
No......................................5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Race Discim Shopping"

HNB6b

HNB6b_A15b_MTO

(Can you think of one or more occasions in the last 6 months when you felt you were treated unfairly because of your race or ethnicity?)

…in your own neighborhood?

       Yes 1
       No 5
       DK
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Race Discrim Local Area"

HNB6c

HNB6c_A15c_MTO

[F1] -- Help

(Can you think of one or more occasions in the last 6 months when you felt you were treated unfairly because of your race or ethnicity?)

…at your child's school?

       Yes 1
       No 5
       No children living in home . 6
       DK
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1, 5, 6;
/ "Race Discrim Kid School"

HNB6d

HNB6d_A15d_MTO

[F1] -- Help

(Can you think of one or more occasions in the last 6 months when you felt you were treated unfairly because of your race or ethnicity?)

…in dealing with the police, such as a traffic accident?

       Yes 1
       No 5

DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Race Discrim Police"

HNB7a

HNB7a_A15mod_MTO

Sometimes people feel like they are discriminated against, or treated badly or differently because they might not have quite as much money as other people, or because of the way they dress or talk. Can you think of one or more occasions in the last 6 months when you felt you were treated unfairly in the following places because of how much money your family has or the way you dress or talk…

…in a store where you were shopping or a restaurant where you wanted to eat?

     Yes 1
     No 5
     DK
     RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Poor Discrim Shopping"

HNB7b

HNB7b_A15mod_MTO

(Can you think of one or more occasions in the last 6 months when you felt you were treated unfairly because of how much money your family has or the way you dress or talk?)

… in your own neighborhood?
     Yes 1
     No 5
     DK
     RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Poor Discrim Local Area"

HNB7c

HNB7c_A15mod_MTO

(Can you think of one or more occasions in the last 6 months when you felt you were treated unfairly because of how much money your family has or the way you dress or talk?)

…at your child's school?

> Yes 1
> No....................................... 5
> No children living in home . 6
> DK
> RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5, 6;
/ "Poor Discrim Kid School"

HNB7d

HNB7d_A15mod_MTO

(Can you think of one or more occasions in the last 6 months when you felt you were treated unfairly because of how much money your family has or the way you dress or talk?)

… in dealing with the police, such as a traffic accident?

> Yes 1
> No....................................... 5
> DK
> RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Poor Discrim Police"

HNB8

HNB8_A16_MTO

[F1] -- Help

How long would it take you to get to the nearest bus or train stop, or subways?

Less than 15 minutes 1
15-30 minutes 2
31-45 minutes 3
46 minutes to 1 hour 4
More than 1 hour.........................5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated: Range 1-5;
/ "Time to Public Transport"

HNB9a_CHKPT

If NeighborhoodRandom_CHKPT is "0" ....0 **(GO TO HNB9a)**
If NeighborhoodRandom_CHKPT "1"................1 **(GO TO HED1)**

Question Type: Implicit

HNB9a

HNB9a_19a_MTO

Now I would like to get a sense of how safe you think your neighborhood is. How safe do you feel on the streets near your home during the day -- very safe, safe, unsafe, or very unsafe?

Very safe.....................................1
Safe..2
Unsafe...3
Very unsafe 4
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "Feel Safe in Neighborhood"

HNB9b

HNB9b_19b_MTO

How safe do you feel on the streets near your home at night? (very safe, safe, unsafe, or very unsafe?)

       Very safe.....................................1
       Safe...2
       Unsafe..3
       Very unsafe................................4
       DK
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "Feel Safe on Street Near Home"

HNBend_CHKPT

       If NeighborhoodRandom_CHKPT is "0" .... 0 **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**

       If NeighborhoodRandom_CHKPT "1"................ 1 **(GO TO HDM4b)**

Question Type: Implicit

Section 05: EDUCATION & TRAINING (HED)

HED1

HED1_B1_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Now I'd like to talk about your educational background.

What is the highest grade or year of regular school that you have completed and gotten credit for?

> ♦ **ENTER** grade:
> ♦ **IF NEC:** If R gives degree instead of years, code Associates degree as 14 years, Bachelor's degree as 16 years; Master's degree as 18 years; and Ph.D. as 20 years.

Grade 1 1
Grade 2 2
Grade 3 3
Grade 4 4
Grade 5 5
Grade 6 6
Grade 7 7
Grade 8 8
Grade 9 9
Grade 10 10
Grade 11 11
Grade 12 12
First Year of College 13
Second Year of College 14
Third Year of College 15
Fourth Year of College 16
Fifth Year of College 17
Sixth Year of College 18
Seventh Year of College 19
Eighth Year of College or more 20
DK .... D
RF .... R

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-20;
/ "Highest Grade Completed"

HED2

HED2_B2_MTO

Do you have a high school diploma or a GED?

```
GED .................................................................. 1
High School Diploma.......................................... 2
Both.................................................................. 3
Neither............................................................... 4
DK .................................................................... D
RF .................................................................... R
```

Question Type: *Enumerated; Range 1-4;*
/ "Diploma or GED"

HED3

HED3_1_ORIG

Do you have a college degree?

```
Yes................................................................... 1
No .................................................................... 5 (GO TO HED5a)
DK .................................................................... D (GO TO HED5a)
RF .................................................................... R (GO TO HED5a)
```

Question Type: Enumerated, Range 1, 5
/"College Degree"

HED4

HED4_1_ORIG

What is the highest degree you have received?

```
Associate degree occupational/vocational ........ 1
Associate degree academic ............................. 2
Bachelor's degree ........................................... 3
Master's degree............................................... 4
Professional School Degree............................. 5
Doctorate degree ............................................ 6
DK
RF
```

Question type: Enumerated, Range 1-6
/"Type of Degree"

HED5a

HED5a_B3a_MTOm

[F1] -- Help

Now I would like to ask you about any regular school or any training you may have had in the past 2 years

Have you participated in any additional regular schooling or in some other type of schooling or training program that lasted at least two weeks, and that was designed to help you find a job, improve your job skills, or learn a new job?

       Yes... 1
       No .... 5 **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
       DK .... D **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
       RF .... R **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1 and 5;
/"Additional Training"

HED5b

HED5b_B3b_MTO

 📖 Page 12

What kind of schooling or training was that?

    ♦ **PROBE**: Anything else?

    ♦ **ENTER** all that apply

    ♦ For multiple responses, use space bar or dash to separate responses

Regular Schooling..1
General Equivalency Diploma (GED)..........................2
English as A Second Language 3
Computer Training 4
Work Study Program...5
Certification or Training in a Health Care Field............6
Other (Specify)...7 **(GO TO HED5c)**
DK...D
RF ....R
Question Type: Enumerated; Range1-7;
/"Type Of Training"

HED5c

HED5c_B3b_MTO

     Please specify

    Other: Job search..10
    Other: Hospitality program 11
    Other: Auto repair..12
    Other: Childcare or education 13
    Other: Driving..14
    Other: Cosmotology 15
    Other: Remedial life skills.................................16
    Other: Accounting/Financial 17
    Other: Law/paralegal..18
    Other: Social Work...19
    Other: Construction/maintenance......................20
    Other: Business/Mgmt/Entrepreneurial 21
    Other: On the job training.................................22
    Other: Basic Job training..................................23
    Other: Regular schooling..................................61
    Other: GED 62
    Other: ESL 63
    Other: Computer training..................................64
    Other: Work study program 65
    Other: Certification or training in health.............66
    Other: Certification in criminal justice 68
    Other: All other responses...............................95

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Type of Training Specify"

HED5d

HED5d_B3c_MTO

                          [F1] -- Help
How many weeks did you participate in schooling or training in the past 2 years?

    ♦ **ENTER** number of weeks

    DK ....D
    RF ....R

Question Type: integer; Range 0-999
/ "Weeks of Training"

HED5e

HED5e_B3d_MTO

[F1] -- Help

During those weeks, how many hours a week did you usually spend in schooling or training?

 ♦ **ENTER** number of hours

DK .... D
RF .... R

Question Type: integer; Range 0-99
/"Hours of Training"

HED5f

HED5f_B3e_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Are you currently participating in schooling or training?

Yes.. 1
No 5
DK .... D
RF .... R

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Currently in Training"

Section 06: ADULT EMPLOYMENT (HEM)

Clean production version

Changes 8/12
- HEM19 skip changed
- HEM28, 28a Remove text fill – HEM 28 is asked only of Rs that are not employed (HEM1 is not coded 1)
- HEM31 Deleted
- HEM33, 34 Remove text fill
- HEM35 Skip changed (this may have been fixed already, but specs showed skip to Section HIN)

EMPLOYMENT_EARNINGS_INTRO

Now I'd like to ask a few questions about any jobs you may have.

HEM1_C1

HEM1_C1_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Last week, did you do any work for pay?

```
Yes ................................................................ 1 (GO TO HEM3)
No ................................................................. 5
If Volunteered, Retired ..................................... 6 (GO TO HEM21)
If Volunteered, Disabled .................................... 7 (GO TO HEM20)
If Volunteered, Unable to Work ......................... 8 (GO TO HEM20)
DK .................................................................. D (GO TO HEM22)
RF .................................................................. R (GO TO HEM22)
```

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1, and 5-8; Width 2
/ "Work For Pay"

HEM2_C2

HEM2_C2 _MTO

[F1] -- Help

📖 Page 13

What is the main reason that you did not work for pay last week?

```
Retired ............................................................ 1 (GO TO HEM21)
Disabled ......................................................... 2 (GO TO HEM20)
Unable to Work ............................................... 3 (GO TO HEM20)
Has Job But Temporarily Absent ....................... 4 (GO TO HEM3)
Couldn't Find Any Work .................................... 5 (GO TO HEM22)
```

Child Care Problems .... 6 **(GO TO HEM22)**
Family Responsibilities................................... 7 **(GO TO HEM22)**
In School or Other Training .... 8 **(GO TO HEM22)**
Waiting For a New Job to Begin...................... 9 **(GO TO HEM22)**
Other (Specify) .... 10 **(GO TO HEM2a)**
DK .... D **(GO TO HEM22)**
RF .... R **(GO TO HEM22)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-10; Width 2
/ "Why Not Work"

HEM2a_C2

HEM2a_C2 _MTO

Please specify .... **(GO TO HEM22)**

Other: Unemployed/laid off................................ 10
Other: Pregnant... 11
Other: Caring for Sick.. 12
Other: No education/skills 13
Other: Volunteer Work....................................... 14
Other: No job... 15
Other: No work permit 17
Other: Seasonal employment............................ 18
Other: Transportation problem 19
Other: Fired 20
Other: Moving houses 21
Other: Don't want work 23
Other: Quit 24
Other: Has baby 26
Other: Disabled 62
Other: Unable to Work 63
Other: Temporarily Absent 64
Other: Didn't Find Work 65
Other: Childcare problems 66
Other: Family Responsibilities........................... 67
Other: In school/train 68
Other: Waitng for new job 69
Other: All other responses 95
REF .... R
DK .... D

Question Type: String; Width =100
/ "Why Not Work Specify"

HEM3_C3

HEM3_C3_MTO

Last week, did you have more than one job, including part-time and weekend work?

```
Yes ................................................................ 1
No .................................................................. 5
DK.................................................................. D
RF .................................................................. R
```

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5; Width 2
/ "One or More Jobs"

HEM4_C4

HEM4_C4 _MTO

How many hours per week do you usually work at your (Fill[main]) job? (By main job, we mean the one at which you usually work the most hours.)

♦ **INTERVIEWER: IF R SAYS HOURS VARY FROM WEEK TO WEEK, CODE 97.**

♦ **ENTER** number of hours per week

```
DK ................................................................. D
RF ................................................................. R
```

Fill Logic:
     If HEM3_C3 = 1, THEN Fill = 'main' (Read words in parentheses)

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-97; Width 2
/ "Work Hours"

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (See HEM4_C4)

(**HEM4_C4**Equals ('97','DK, or RF))....... ....**(GO TO HEM4a)**
(**Others**) ....**(GO TO HEM4b)**

Question Type: Implicit

HEM4a_C4a

HEM4a_C4a _MTO

Do you usually work 35 hours or more per week at your (Fill[main]) job?

```
Yes ................................................................ 1
No ................................................................. 5
Hours Vary ...................................................... 7
DK ................................................................. D
RF ................................................................. R
```

Fill Logic:
    If HEM3_C3 = 1, THEN Fill = 'main' (Read words in parentheses)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1, 5 and 7; Width 2
/ "More Than 35 Hours Work"

HEM4b_C4b

HEM4b_C4b _CPS

How many hours per week do you usually work at your other job(s)?

♦ INTERVIEWER: IF R SAYS HOURS VARY FROM WEEK TO WEEK, CODE 97.

♦ ENTER number of hours per week

```
DK ........................................................ D
RF ........................................................ R
```

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-97; Width 2
/ "Other Job Work Hours"

HEM5_C5

HEM5_ C5 _MTO

[F1] -- Help

Now I have a few questions about the (Fill[main]) job at which you worked last week. What kind of business or industry is this? What do they make or do where you work?

♦ ENTER VERBATIM

```
DK ....................................................... D
RF ........................................................ R
```

Fill Logic:
    If HEM3_C3 = 1, THEN Fill = 'main' (Read words in parentheses)

Question Type: Open
/ "Employment Description"

HEM Page 4

HEM5a_C5a

HEM5a_ C5a_ MTO

Is this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

```
Manufacturing ................................................. 1
Retail Trade..................................................... 2
Wholesale Trade ............................................. 3
Something Else (Specify) ................................ 4 (GO TO HEM5b)
DK .................................................................. D
RF .................................................................. R
```

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1-4; Width 2
/ "Class of Business"

HEM5b_C5a

HEM5b_C5a _MTO

Please specify

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Description of Business or Organization Specify"

HEM6_C6

HEM6_C6_MTO

What kind of work do you do, that is, what is your occupation? For example, plumber, typist, farmer.

   ♦ **ENTER** VERBATIM

```
DK .................................................................. D
RF .................................................................. R
```

Question Type: Open
/ "Occupation"

HEM7_C7

HEM7_C7_MTO

What are your usual duties or activities at this job? For example: typing, keeping account books, filing, selling cars, operating printing press, laying brick.

♦ **ENTER** VERBATIM

DK..D
RF ....R

Question Type: Open
/ "Usual Duties"

HEM8a_C8 Intentionally Deleted

HEM8b_C8

HEM8b_C8 _MTO

When did you first start working at your (Fill[main]) job?

♦ **ENTER** YYYY, with or without slashes

DK ....D
RF ....R

Fill Logic:
If HEM3_C3 = 1, THEN Fill = 'main' (Read words in parentheses)

*Question Type: **Data Type 2**; Range for Year 1969-2008*
/ "Year Started Main Job"

HEM9_C9

HEM9_C9 _MTO

📖 Page 14

For your (Fill[main]) job, what is the easiest way for you to report your total earnings before taxes or other deductions: hourly, daily, weekly, bi-weekly, monthly, annually, or on some other basis?

Hourly..1
Daily 2
Weekly 3
Biweekly (every 2 weeks)..................................4
Twice Monthly 5

Monthly.. 6
Annually 7
Per Unit (Specify Unit Type)............................ 8 **(GO TO HEM9a)**
Other: (Specify) .... 9 **(GO TO HEM9b)**
DK... D
RF .... R

Fill Logic:
    If HEM3_C3 = 1, THEN Fill = 'main' (Read words in parentheses)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-9; width 2
/ "Easiest Way Report Earnings"

HEM9a_C9

HEM9a_C9 _MTO

    Please specify Unit Type:

    Other: Commission/Sale 9
    Other: Commission/Delivery............................ 10
    Other: Salaried 11
    Other: Hourly... 61
    Other: Annually 67
    Other: Other response...................................... 95
    RF 97
    DK 98

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Unit Earnings Specify"

HEM9b_C9

HEM9b_C9_MTO

    Please specify other

    Other: Commission/Sale 9
    Other: Commission/Delivery............................ 10
    Other: Salaried 11
    Other: Hourly... 61
    Other: Annually 67
    Other: Other response...................................... 95
    RF 97
    DK 98

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Other Way Reports Specify"

HEM10_C10

HEM10_C10 _MTO

[F1] -- Help

Do you usually receive overtime pay, tips, or commissions (at your Fill[main] job)?

Yes.. 1
No 5
DK.. D
RF .... R

Fill Logic:
       If HEM3_C3 = 1, THEN Fill = 'main' (Read words in parentheses)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5; Width 2
/ "Yes or Not OT"

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (See HEM9_C9)

(**HEM9_C9** Equals '1')............................ **(GO TO HEM13)**
(**HEM9_C9** Equals '2','3', '4', '5', '6','7').. **(GO TO HEM11)**
(**HEM9_C9** Equals '8')............................ **(GO TO HEM12a)**
(**HEM9_C9** Equals ('9', 'DK', 'RF')) .... **(GO TO HEM15)**

Question Type: Implicit

HEM11_C11

HEM11_C11 _MTO

(Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions), what are your usual
Fill[daily/weekly/biweekly/twice monthly/monthly/annual] earnings on this job, before taxes or
other deductions?

       ♦ **ENTER** dollar amount:

       $XXX,XXX.XX

DK.. D
RF .... R

Fill Logic:
       If HEM9_C9 = 2, THEN Fill = 'daily'

If HEM9_C9 = 3, THEN Fill = 'weekly'
If HEM9_C9 = 4, THEN Fill = 'biweekly'
If HEM9_C9 = 5, THEN Fill = 'twice monthly'
If HEM9_C9 = 6, THEN Fill = 'monthly'
If HEM9_C9 = 7, THEN Fill = 'annually'

Question Type: Currency; Range 0.00-999,999.99
/ "Usual Earnings"

Hard Consistency Check: Total earning (HEM11) must equal Unit of pay (HEM9)* total earnings (HEM4)

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (See HEM9_C9)

(**HEM9_C9** Equals '2')............................ **(GO TO HEM11a)**
(**HEM9_C9** Equals ('3', '4', '5', '6'))......... **(GO TO HEM15)**
(**HEM9_C9** Equals '7')............................ **(GO TO HEM12)**

Question Type: Implicit

HEM11a_C11

HEM11a_C11_MTO

How many days a week do you usually work?

♦ **ENTER** number of days

DK.. D
RF .... R

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-7
/ "Work Days"

HEM12_C12

HEM12_C12_MTO

How many weeks a year do you get paid for?

♦ **ENTER** number of weeks   **(GO TO HEM15)**

DK .... D **(GO TO HEM15)**
RF .... R **(GO TO HEM15)**

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-52
/ "Paid Weeks"

HEM12a_C12a

HEM12a_C12a__MTO (See HEM9_C9, HEM10_C10)

(**HEM9_C9** Equals '8' AND **HEM10_C10** Equals '1').......1 **(GO TO HEM12d)**

(**HEM9_C9** Equals '8' AND
HEM10_C10 Equals ('5', '.D' or '.R')…………………...2 **(GO TO HEM12b)**

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "Unit Pay and OT Status"

HEM12b_C12b

HEM12b_C12b_MTO

What is your rate of pay of Fill1[HEM9a_C9] (Fill2[on this job])?

♦ **ENTER** dollar amount:

$X,XXX.XX

DK .... D **(GO TO HEM15)**
RF .... R **(GO TO HEM15)**

Fill1 Logic:
If HEM9_C9 = 8, THEN Fill1 = value (HEM9a_C9)
Fill2 Logic:
If HEM3_C3 = 1, THEN Fill2 = 'on this job' (Read words in parentheses)

Question Type: Currency; Range 0.00-9,999.99
/ "Rate of Pay per Unit"

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (See HEM12b_C12b)

(**HEM12b_C12b** Greater Than '0') .... **(GO TO HEM12c)**

(**HEM12b_C12b** Equals ('0', '.D' or '.R')) **(GO TO HEM15)**

Question Type: Implicit

HEM12c_C12c

HEM12c_C12c _MTO

[F1] -- Help

For how many Fill1[HEM9a_C9]s are you usually paid per week (Fill2[on this job])?

♦ **ENTER** number of units....................... **(GO TO HEM15)**

HEM Page 10

DK .... D **(GO TO HEM15)**

RF .... R **(GO TO HEM15)**

Fill1 Logic:
>   If HEM9_C9 = 8, THEN Fill1 = value (HEM9a_C9)

Fill2 Logic:
>   If HEM3_C3 = 1, THEN Fill2 = 'on this job' (Read words in parentheses)

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-999
/ "Units Paid Per Week"

HEM12d_C12d

HEM12d_C12d _MTO

Excluding overtime pay, tips and commissions, what is your rate of pay per Fill1[HEM9a_C9] (Fill2[on this job])?

>   ♦ **ENTER** dollar amount:

>   **$X,XXX.XX**

DK .... D

RF .... R

Fill1 Logic:
>   If HEM9_C9 = 8, THEN Fill1 = value (HEM9a_C9)

Fill2 Logic:
>   If HEM3_C3 = 1, THEN Fill2 = 'on this job' (Read words in parentheses)

Question Type: Currency; Range 0.00-9,999.99
/ "Pay Rate Per Unit W/O OT"

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (See HEM12d_C12d)

>   (**HEM12d_C12d** Greater Than '0') .... **(GO TO HEM12e)**

>   (**HEM12d_C12d** Equals ('0','.D' or '.R').. **(GO TO HEM12g**)

Question Type: Implicit

HEM12e_C12e

HEM12e_C12e _MTO

                                                        [F1] -- Help
For how many Fill[HEM9a_C9]s are you usually paid per week at this rate?

>   ♦ **ENTER** number of units

DK .... D

RF .... R

Fill Logic:
        If HEM9_C9 = 8, THEN Fill = value (HEM9a_C9)

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-999
/ Paid Unit at This Rate"

[*HEM12f_C12f has been intentionally omitted.*]

HEM12g_C12g

HEM12g_C12g _MTO

[F1] -- Help

(At your Fill[main] job,) how much do you usually receive just in overtime pay, tips, commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

♦ **ENTER** dollar amount

$ XX,XXX.XX

DK .... D **(GO TO HEM12i)**
RF .... R **(GO TO HEM12i)**

Fill Logic:
        If HEM3_C3 = 1, THEN Fill = 'main' (Read words in parentheses)

Question Type: Currency; Range 0-99,999.99
/ "Overtime Pay, Tips, Commissions"

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (See HEM12g_C12g)

(**HEM12g_C12g** Greater Than '0') .... **(GO TO HEM12h)**
(**HEM12g_C12g** Equals ('0', '.D' or '.R')) **(GO TO HEM15)**

Question Type: Implicit

HEM12h_C12h

HEM12h_C12h _MTO

♦ **ENTER** frequency of pay

```
Per Hour.............................................................1
Per Day .............................................................2
Per Week ...........................................................3
Per Month...........................................................4
Per Year .............................................................5
Per Unit ..............................................................6
Other (Specify) ...................................................7 (GO TO HEM12h1)
DK ......................................................................D
RF .......................................................................R
```
Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-7; Width 2
/ "Unit of OT Pay"

HEM12h1_C12h

HEM12h1_ C12h _MTO

      Please specify

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Unit of OT Pay Specify"

HEM12i_C12i

HEM12i_C12i_MTO (See HEM9_C9, HEM10_C10, HEM12h_C12h)

    (**HEM9_C9**Equals '8' AND **HEM10_C10** Equals '1'
        AND **HEM12h_C12h** Equals '2')…………………1 **(GO TO HEM12l)**

    (**HEM9_C9** Equals '8' AND **HEM10_C10** Equals '1'
        AND **HEM12h_C12h** Equals '6')…………………..1 **(GO TO HEM12j)**

    (**HEM9_C9** Equals '8' AND **HEM10_C10** Equals '1'
        AND **HEM12_C12h** Equals '1')………………....2 **(GO TO HEM12k)**

    (**HEM9_C9** Equals '8' AND **HEM10_C10** Equals '1'
        AND **HEM12h_C12h** Equals ('3', '4', '5', '7',
        '.D' or '.R'))……………………………………. 2 **(GO TO HEM15)**

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1-2; Width 2
/ "Unit of Pay"

HEM12j_C12j

HEM12j_C12j _MTO

For how many units are you usually paid per week at this rate?

♦ **ENTER** number of units .... **(GO TO HEM15)**

DK .... D **(GO TO HEM15)**
RF .... R **(GO TO HEM15)**

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-999
/ "Paid OT Units"

HEM12k_C12k

HEM12k_C12k _MTO

How many hours do you usually work per week at this rate?

♦ **ENTER** hours per week ……………… **(GO TO HEM15)**

DK .... D (GO TO HEM15)
RF .... R (GO TO HEM15)

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-99
/ "OT Hours per Week"

HEM12l_C12l

HEM12l_C12l _MTO

How many days per week do you usually work at this rate?

♦ **ENTER** days per week .... **(GO TO HEM15)**

DK .... D (GO TO HEM15)
RF .... R (GO TO HEM15)

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-7
/ "Work Days per Week"

HEM13_C13

HEM13_C13_MTO **(See HEM9_C9, HEM10_C10)**

(**HEM9_C9** Equals '1' AND
　HEM10_C10 Equals '1').................. 1 **(GO TO HEM14a)**
(**HEM9_C9** Equals '1' AND
　HEM_C10 Equals ('5','.D' or '.R')).... 2 **(GO TO HEM13a)**

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2; Width 2

HEM Page 14

/ "Hourly Pay"

HEM13a_C13a

HEM13a_C13a_MTO

What is your hourly rate of pay on (Fill[this job])?

        ♦ **ENTER** dollar amount .... **(GO TO HEM15)**

        $X,XXX.XX

    DK .... D (GO TO HEM15)
    RF .... R (GO TO HEM15)

Fill Logic:
    If HEM3_C3 = 1, THEN Fill = 'on this job' (Read words in parentheses)

Question Type: Currency; Range 0-9,999.99
/ "Hourly Paid Rate"

HEM14a_C14a

HEM14a_C14a_MTO

Excluding overtime pay, tips and commissions, what is your hourly rate of pay?
(Fill[on this job])?

        ♦ **ENTER** dollar amount

        $X,XXX.XX

    DK .... D
    RF .... R

Fill Logic:
    If HEM3_C3 = 1, THEN Fill = 'on this job' (Read words in parentheses)

Question Type: Currency; Range 0-9,999.99
/ "Hourly Paid Rate W/O OT"

HEM14b_C14b

HEM14b_C14b_MTO

How many hours do you usually work per week at this rate?

        ♦ **ENTER** hours per week

HEM Page 15

DK .... D
RF .... R

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-99
/ "Work Hours per Week"

HEM14c_C14c

HEM14c_C14c_MTO

(At your Fill[main] job,) how much do you usually receive just in overtime pay, tips, commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

♦ **ENTER** dollar amount

$XXX,XXX.XX

DK .... D
RF .... R
Fill Logic:
    If HEM3_C3 = 1, THEN Fill = 'main' (Read words in parentheses)

Question Type: Currency; Range 0-999,999.99
/ "Paid OT"

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (See HEM14c_C14c)

    (**HEM14c_C14c** Greater Than '0') .... **(GO TO HEM14d)**
    (**HEM14c_C14c** Equals ('0','.D' or '.R')) . **(GO TO HEM15)**

Question Type: Implicit

HEM14d_C14d

HEM14d_C14d_MTO

♦ **ENTER** frequency of pay

Per Hour .... 1 (GO TO HEM14e)
Per Day .... 2 (GO TO HEM14e)
Per Week .... 3 (GO TO HEM15)
Per Month .... 4 (GO TO HEM15)
Per Year .... 5 (GO TO HEM15)
Per Unit (Specify) .... 6 (GO TO HEM14d1)
Other (Specify) .... 7 (GO TO HEM14d2)

```
DK................................................................D (GO TO HEM15)
RF.................................................................R (GO TO HEM15)
```

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-7; Width 2
/ "Freq Paid OT"

HEM14d1_C14d

HEM14d1_C14d_MTO

```
Please specify UNIT................................ (GO TO HEM14e)

Other: Biweekly .................................................7
Other: Per hour ................................................61
Other: Per day...................................................62
Other: Per week ...............................................63
Other: Per month...............................................64
Other: Per year...................................................65
Other: Other responses....................................95
```

Question Type: String; Width =100
/ "Freq Paid OT Specify"

HEM14d2_C14d

HEM14d2_C14d_MTO

```
Please specify other ............................. (GO TO HEM15)
```

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Other Freq Paid OT Specify"

HEM14e_C14e

HEM14e_C14e_MTO

How many Fill[days/units/hours] do you usually work per week at this rate?

♦ **ENTER** days/units/hours per week

```
DK................................................................D
RF.................................................................R
```

Fill Logic
    If HEM14d_C14d = 1, THEN Fill = 'hours'

If HEM14d_C14d = 2, THEN Fill = 'days'
If HEM14d_C14d = 6, THEN Fill = 'units'

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99
/ "Days/Units/Hours Work "

HEM15a_C15a

HEM15a_C15a_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Now I'd like to ask a few questions about benefits that may be available at your job. Through your employer are you eligible for any of the following benefits? By eligible we mean the benefit is available for you now, even if you have decided to not receive it or have not needed it.

Health insurance?

        Yes...1
        No 5
        DK...D
        RF ....R

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5; Width 2
/ "Health Insurance Benefit"

HEM15b_C15b

HEM15b_C15b_MTO

(Through your employer are you eligible for any of the following benefits? By eligible we mean the benefit is available for you now, even if you have decided to not receive it or have not needed it.)

Sick leave?

        Yes...1
        No 5
        DK...D
        RF ....R

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5; Width 2
/ "Sick Leave"

HEM15c_C15c

HEM15c_C15c_MTO

(Through your employer are you eligible for any of the following benefits? By eligible we mean the benefit is available for you now, even if you have decided to not receive it or have not needed it.)

Paid vacation?

      Yes.. 1
      No 5
      DK .... D
      RF .... R

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5; Width 2
/ "Paid Vacation"

HEM16_C16

HEM16_C16_MTO

📖 Page 15

[F1] -- Help

I'd like to ask you how you found the (Fill[main]) job you have now.
What is the most important source of information you used to find this job?

     ♦ INTERVIEWER: FIELD CODE RESPONSE INTO ONE OF THE FOLLOWING CATEGORIES.

      A Friend, Relative, or Acquaintance.................. 1
      A Government Employment Agency .... 2 (GO TO HEM18)
      A Private Employment Agency......................... 3 (GO TO HEM18)
      Checking Directly With My Employer .... 4 (GO TO HEM18)
      A Referral From A Job Training Program.......... 5 (GO TO HEM18)
      The Newspaper... 6 (GO TO HEM18)
      A School Employment Service .... 7 (GO TO HEM18)
      A Computer Search.. 8 (GO TO HEM18)
      Church... 9 (GO TO HEM18)
      Community Center .... 10 (GO TO HEM18)
      Other (Specify).. 11 (GO TO HEM16a)
      DK .... .D (GO TO HEM18)
      RF .... .R (GO TO HEM18)

Fill Logic:
     If HEM3_C3 = 1, THEN Fill = 'main' (Read words in parentheses)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-11; Width 2
/ "Important Source"

HEM16a_C16

HEM16a_C16_MTO

Please specify .... **(GO TO HEM18)**

Other: Government Services 11
Other: Referral from other 12
Other: Previous contact 13
Other: Professional registry 14
Other: Self-Employed 15
Other: Job fair 16
Other: Flyer 17
Other: Family/Relative 61
Other: Government employment agency 62
Other: Private employment agency 63
Other: Check with employer 64
Other: Referral from training 65
Other: School employment services 67
Other: Computer search 68
Other: Other responses 95

Question Type: String; Width =100
/ "Important Source Specify"

HEM17_C17

HEM17_C17_MTO

Did this person live in the same neighborhood as you at the time you got the job?

Yes 1
No 5
DK .... D
RF .... R

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5; Width 2
/ "Person Lived in the Same Neighborhood"

HEM18_C18

HEM18_C18_MTO

 Page 16

How did you usually get to work last week?

most often. If R volunteers that she was not at work last week,

Probe: "How do you usually get to work?"

Car, Truck, or Van 1
Bus or Trolley Bus 2
Streetcar or Trolley Car 3
Subway or Elevated Train 4
Railroad 5
Ferryboat 6
Taxicab 7
Motorcycle 8
Bicycle 9
Walked 10
Worked at Home 11
Other Method 12
DK .... .D
RF .... .R

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-12; Width 2
/ "Method to Get to Work"

HEM19_C19

HEM19_C19_MTO

[F1] -- Help

How many minutes did it usually take you to get from home to work last week?

> ♦ **INTERVIEWER: If R volunteers that he/she was not at work last week, probe "how long does it usually take you to get to work?" Count only transit time.**

> ♦ **ENTER** number of minutes ....   **(GO TO HEM35)**

DK .... D (GO TO HEM35)
RF .... R (GO TO HEM35)

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-999
/ "Minutes to Work"

HEM20_C20

HEM20_C20_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Do you have a disability that prevents you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

```
Yes ................................................................. 1 (GO TO HEM28)
No ................................................................... 5 (GO TO HEM22)
DK .................................................................. D (GO TO HEM22)
RF ................................................................... R (GO TO HEM22)
```

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5; Width 2
/ "Disability"

HEM21_C21

HEM21_C21_MTO

Do you currently want a job, either full-time or part-time?

```
Yes or Maybe, It Depends ................................. 1 (GO TO HEM22)
No ................................................................... 5 (GO TO HEM28)
DK .................................................................. D (GO TO HEM28)
RF ................................................................... R (GO TO HEM28)
```
Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5; Width 2
/ "Want a Job"

HEM22_C22

HEM22_C22_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Have you been doing anything to find work during the past four weeks?

```
Yes ................................................................. 1
No ................................................................... 5 (GO TO HEM28)
Retired ............................................................ 6 (GO TO HEM28)
Disabled .......................................................... 7 (GO TO HEM28)
Unable To Work ............................................... 8 (GO TO HEM28)
DK .................................................................. D (GO TO HEM28)
RF ................................................................... R (GO TO HEM28)
```

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1, 5-8; Width 2
/ "Find Work"

HEM23_C23

HEM23_C23_MTO

📖 Page 17

What are all the things you have done to find work during the past four weeks?

♦ **ENTER** all that apply

Contacted Employer(s).. 1
Contacted Public Employment Agency Programs/Courses.... 2
Contacted Private Employment Agency 3
Contacted Friends or Relatives 4
Interviewed for a Job 5
Contacted School/University Employer Center 6
Sent Out Resumes/Filled out Applications 7
Checked Union/Professional Registers.................................. 8
Placed or Answered Ads 9
Looked at Ads Directly 10
Attended Job Training 11
Nothing.. 12
Other (Specify) .... 13 (GO TO HEM23a)
DK .... D
RF .... R

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-13; Width 2
/ "Actions"

HEM23a_C23

HEM23a_C23_MTO

Please specify

Other: Internet.. 13
Other: Cont Employers....................................... 61
Other: Private Employment Agency 63
Other: Friends/Relatives.................................... 64
Other: Interviewed for a job 65
Other: Sent resumes/applied for jobs................ 67
Other: Job training... 71
Nothing... 94
Other response 95
No other mentions... 96

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Actions Specify"

_____

[*HEM24_C24 is omitted.*]

[*HEM25_C25 is omitted.*]

HEM26_C26

HEM26_C26_MTO

Last week, could you have started a job if one had been offered?

    Yes .... 1 (GO TO HEM28)
    No 5
    DK .... D (GO TO HEM28)
    RF .... R (GO TO HEM28)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5; Width 2
/ "Started a Job"

HEM27_C27

HEM27_C27_MTO

Why is that?

    Waiting For New Job to Begin 1
    Own Temporary Illness 2
    Going to School 3
    Other (Specify) .... 4 (GO TO HEM27a)
    DK .... D
    RF .... R

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4; Width 2
/ "Reason Not Started"

HEM27a_ C27

HEM27a_C27_MTO

    Please specify

    Other: Childcare responsibilities 13
    Other: Family responsibilities 61
    Other: Transport problems 63
    Other: Moving houses 64
    Other: Mental/Physical Illness 65
    Other response 95
    Don't know 98

Question Type: String; Width =100

/ "Reason Not Specify"

HEM28_C28

HEM28_ C28_MTO

Now I am going to ask you about any (Fill1[other]) paid employment you have had in the past 2 years (Fill2[other than the job we just discussed]). This should include any paid employment you have now. Please tell me about any work you have had as an employee, that is, work you had in an ongoing relationship with a particular employer. For example, working in a supermarket or restaurant would be work as an employee.

In the past 2 years, have you done any (Fill1[other]) work at all for which you were paid?

       Yes 1
       No .... 5 (GO TO HEM35)
       DK .... D (GO TO HEM35)
       RF .... R (GO TO HEM35)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5; Width 2
/ "Other Paid Job"

HEM28a

HEM28a_1_ORIG

[F1] -- Help

Now I am going to ask a few questions about the most recent (Fill[other]) employer you had in the past 2 years.

Please tell me the name of your most recent (Fill[other]) employer.

    ♦ **ENTER** VERBATIM

       DK .... D
       RF .... R

Question Type: Open
/ "Recent (Other) Name"

HEM29_ C29

HEM29_C29_MTO

What kind of work did you usually do for this employer?

♦ INTERVIEWER: RECORD TYPE OR WORK FOR EMPLOYMENT. IF RESPONDENT WORKS FOR A TEMPORARY AGENCY, REFER TO THAT AS 1 JOB.

Please describe:

DK .... D
RF .... R

Question Type: Open
/ "Type of Work"

HEM30a_C30
HEM30b_C30

HEM30a_C30_MTO
HEM30b_C30_MTO

When did you first start working for this employer?

> **♦ ENTER** MM/YYYY, with or without slashes

DK... D
RF .... R

*Question Type: **Date Type 2**; Date Mask; Range for Month 1-12 Range for Year1989-2008*
/ "Date Started Working"

HEM31_ C31 intentionally omitted

HEM32a_ C32
HEM32b_C32

HEM32a_C32_MTO
HEM32b_C32_MTO

When did you stop working for this employer?

> **♦ ENTER** MM/YYYY, with or without slashes

DK... D
RF .... R

*Question Type: **Date Type 2**; Date Mask; Range for Month 1-12 Range for Year 2000-2008*
/ "Date Stop Working"

HEM33_ C33

HEM33_C33_MTO

How much ~~(Fill[do/did])~~ did you usually earn per week from this employer?

♦ **ENTER** dollar amount

$ X,XXX.XX

DK... D
RF .... R

Question Type: Currency; Range 0-9,999.99
/ "Earning Per Week"

HEM34_ C34

HEM34_C34_MTO

How many hours per week ~~(Fill[do/did])~~ did you usually work for this employer?

♦ **ENTER** hours per week

DK... D
RF .... R

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-999
/ "Work Hours"

HEM35_ C35

HEM35_C35_MTO

During the past month, did you do any small jobs (other than any already mentioned) to bring in extra money like baby sitting, home repairs, mowing lawns, house cleaning, cooking, or things like that?

Yes.. 1
No .... 5 **(GO TO HEM36 Chkpt (HEMS section)**
DK .... D **(GO TO HEM36 Chkpt (HEMS section)**
RF .... R **(GO TO HEM36 Chkpt (HEMS section)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5; Width 2
/ "Additional Small Jobs"

HEM35a_ C35a

HEM35a_C35a_MTO

How many hours do you usually work a week at these small jobs?

♦ **ENTER** number of hours

DK .... D
RF .... R

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99
/ "Small Jobs Hours"

.

Section 06: SPOUSE EMPLOYMENT (HEMS)

Clean production version

Changes 8/12

- Delete HEM36a through HEM26a. Replace this entire section with one new question: HEM36 (same condition to enter the section, and same fill for Spouse name as the previous question HEM36a)

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (See HEM36a– HEM62)

This series of questions (HEM36a – HEM62) is asked only if a spouse is present, which should be determined based on the household roster. [See HRS_CV5]

Question Type: Implicit

HEM36

HEM36_C36a_MTOm

Is Fill [SPOUSE] now working for pay full time or part time?

>
> Full time.. 1
> Part-time.. 2
> Not working 3
> DK
> RF

Fill Logic:
>
> If R has a spouse living in household (from household roster, HRS_5 relationship to R=code 7), THEN FillSP = 'spouse's first name'.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Spouse Work For Pay"

~~**HEM36a_C36a**~~

~~HEM36a_C36a _MTO~~

~~Now I have a few questions about FillSP[SPOUSE].~~

~~[F1] -- Help~~

~~Last week, did FillSP[SPOUSE] do any work for pay?~~

>
> ~~Yes.. 1 **(GO TO HEM38)**~~
> ~~No.. 5~~

.

~~If Volunteered, Retired~~ .... ~~6~~ **~~(GO TO HEM56)~~**
~~If Volunteered, Disabled~~ .... ~~7~~ **~~(GO TO HEM55)~~**
~~If Volunteered, Unable to Work~~ .... ~~8~~ **~~(GO TO HEM55)~~**
~~DK~~ .... ~~D~~ **~~(GO TO HEM57)~~**
~~RF~~ .... ~~R~~ **~~(GO TO HEM57)~~**

~~FillSP Logic:~~
~~If R has a spouse living in household (from household roster, HRS_5 relationship to R=code 7), THEN FillSP = 'spouse's first name'.~~

~~Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1, and 5-8; Width 2~~
~~/ "Work For Pay"~~

Section 07: INCOME AND PUBLIC ASSISTANCE (HIN)

Clean production version

HIN1

HIN1_D1_MTO

♦ **INTERVIEWER: DO NOT ENCOURAGE R TO LOOK UP RECORDS FOR THIS SECTION, re: EARNINGS OR INCOME, BUT ALLOW R TO CHECK RECORDS IF THEY INITIATE THIS ON THEIR OWN.**

[F1] -- Help

Next I'd like to talk with you about any income or public assistance you or your Fill[child/children] may receive.

Are you or your Fill[child/children] now receiving help from the Supplemental Security Income program, called SSI?

```
Yes.................................................................1
No ..................................................................5 (GO TO HIN4)
DK .................................................................D (GO TO HIN4)
RF ..................................................................R (GO TO HIN4)
```

Fill Logic: child/children based on # of children in household [We will have a constructed Variable for this in the Household listing: HRS_CV1]
If 0 HH members listed with relationship to respondent with codes 1-6, THEN no text fill.
If 1 HH members with codes 1-6, THEN Fill = 'or your child'.
If 2+ HH members with codes 1-6, THEN Fill = 'or your children'.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Adult/Child SSI"

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (See HRS_CV1)

SEE HRS_CV1 for number of children in household

      If No Children, THEN **GO TO HIN3**
Question Type: Implicit

HIN2

HIN2_D2_MTO

Is the SSI for you or for your Fill[child/children]?

```
Respondent ..................................................... 1
Child (ren) ..................................................... 2
Both ............................................................ 3
DK .............................................................. D
RF .............................................................. R
```

Fill Logic: child/children based on # of children in household [HRS_CV1]
      If 0 HH members listed with relationship to respondent with codes 1-6, THEN no text fill.
      If 1 HH members with codes 1-6, THEN Fill = 'child'.
      If 2+ HH members with codes 1-6, THEN Fill = 'children'.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3;
/ "For you or child"

HIN3a
HIN3b

HIN3a_D3_MTO
HIN3b_D3_MTO

In what month and year did you Fill[or your child/or your children] start receiving SSI benefits?

       ♦ **INTERVIEWER: IF BOTH RESPONDENT AND CHILD ARE RECEIVING SSI, ASK**
              FOR THE MONTH AND YEAR THE FIRST PERSON TO RECEIVE
              SSI STARTED RECEIVING IT.

       ♦ **ENTER** MM/YYYY, with or without slashes

```
DK .............................................................. D
RF .............................................................. R
```

Fill Logic: child/children based on # of children in household [We will have a constructed
      variable for this in the Household listing: HRS_CV1]
      If 0 HH members listed with relationship to respondent with codes 1-6, THEN no text fill.
      If 1 HH members with codes 1-6, THEN Fill = 'or your child'.
      If 2+ HH members with codes 1-6, THEN Fill = 'or your children'.

*Question Type: **Data Type 2**; Date Mask; Range for Month 1-12 Range for Year 1969-2008*

*Consistency Check: **HARD** Edit check the valid range for year must be between R's years of birth and current year.*
/ "Date Received SSI"

HIN4

HIN4_D4_MTO

Workers sometimes receive a tax refund check – early in the year – from the Earned Income Tax Credit or because they overpaid taxes in the previous year. Did you receive a tax refund check from the federal government early in Fill (current year)?

> ♦ **INTERVIEWER: PROBE IF NECESSARY:** During calendar year (current year) did you receive a federal income tax refund for the (previous year) tax year?

    Yes 1
    No .... 5 **(GO TO HIN5)**
    DK .... D **(GO TO HIN5)**
    RF .... R **(GO TO HIN5)**

Fill logic: Please use current year and previous year (since we expect to be interviewing in both 2008 and 2009, and do not want to have to remember to change specs in December 2008)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Tax Refund"

HIN4a

HIN4a_D4a_MTO

How much was your tax refund?

> ♦ **INTERVIEWER: IF REFUND WAS LARGER THAN $10,000, CODE 9999**

> ♦ **ENTER** dollar amount

>   **$ X,XXX**

    DK .... D
    RF .... R

Question Type: Currency; Range 1-9999
/ "Tax Refund Amount"

HIN4b

HIN4b_1_ORIG

📖 Page 18

What was the main thing you spent your refund on?

```
Savings .......................... ..........................1
Pay Off Credit Card Bill or Other Loan .............2
Pay Other Bills .................. ..........................3
Purchase Household
      Furnishings, Appliances, Clothing ..............4
Purchase/Repair Car......... ..........................5
Get New Apartment........... ..........................6
School Tuition ................... ..........................7
Other (Specify) ................. ..........................8 (GO TO HIN4c)
DK.................................... ..........................D
RF .................................... ..........................R
```

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-8;
/ "Refund Use"

HIN4c

HIN4c_1_ORIG

Please specify:

```
Other: Housing costs................................................................. 8
Other: Children's school .............................................................. 9
Other: Food ............................................................................... 10
Other: Savings .......................................................................... 61
Other: Pay off credit card bill or other loans ..................................... 62
Other: Pay other bills.................................................................. 63
Other: Purchase household furnishings, appliances, clothing ........... 64
Other: Purchase/repair car ........................................................... 65
Other: Get new apartment............................................................. 66
Other: School tuition.................................................................... 67
Other: Other response.................................................................. 95
```

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Refund Use Specify"

HIN5

HIN5_D5_MTO

📖 Page 19

[F1] -- Help

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage do you have for yourself?

HIN Page 4

♦ **ENTER** all that apply

♦ For multiple responses, use space bar or dash to separate responses

Private Health Insurance Plan From
       Employer or Workplace 1
Private Health Insurance Plan
       Purchased Directly. 2
Private Health Insurance Plan
      Through A State or Local
      Government or Community Program 3
Medicaid/Fill[State Name of Medicaid] 4
Medicare 5
Military Health Care/VA or
       Champus/Tricare/Champ-VA 6
Single Service Plan
       (e.g. Dental, Vision, Prescriptions) 7
No Coverage of Any Type. 8
Other (Specify) ....9 **(GO TO HIN5a)**
DK ....D
RF ....R

Fill logic
- Lookup R's Current State from HHC2 or HHC2a and fill Official Program Name for Medicaid from State Program Name List.
- IF Official Program Name is "Medicaid" then no fill.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-10;
/ "Health Insurance"

HIN5a

HIN5a_D5_MTO

    Please specify

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Health Insurance Specify"

HIN6

HIN6_D6_MTO

                        [F1] -- Help

Now I'd like to ask you about cash assistance some families receive on a regular basis. For example, they may get a monthly check. Some people call this assistance "welfare," AFDC, TANF or "public aid." I'll use the word "welfare."

Are you Fill[or your child/or your children] regularly receiving welfare benefits now?

> ♦ **INTERVIEWER: DO NOT ACCEPT "FOOD STAMPS," "SSI," "MEDICAID," OR "WIC."**

> ♦ **INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT LOCAL NAMES FOR TANF AS NOTED IN [F1—Help]**

```
Yes .................................. 1
No .................................... 5
DK .................................... D
RF .................................... R
```

Fill Logic: child/children based on # of children in household [We will have a constructed variable for this in the Household listing: HRS_CV1]
    If 0 HH members listed with relationship to respondent with codes 1-6, THEN no text fill.
    If 1 HH members with codes 1-6, THEN Fill = 'or your child'.
    If 2+ HH members with codes 1-6, THEN Fill = 'or your children'.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Welfare Benefits "

HIN7

HIN7_D13_MTO

Do you Fill[or your child/or your children] receive food stamps or WIC?

IF NEC: (WIC is the Women, Infants and Children supplemental nutrition program)

```
Food stamps only .............. 1
WIC only .......................... 2
Both .................................. 3
Neither .............................. 4
DK .................................... D
RF .................................... R
```

Fill Logic: child/children based on # of children in household [We will have a constructed variable for this in the Household listing: HRS_CV1]
    If 0 HH members listed with relationship to respondent with codes 1-6, THEN no text fill.
    If 1 HH members with codes 1-6, THEN Fill = 'or your child'.
    If 2+ HH members with codes 1-6, THEN Fill = 'or your children'.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Food Stamps/WIC"

HIN8

HIN8_1_CPSFSS

[F1] -- Help

Which of these statements best describes the food eaten in your household in the last 12 months: Fill [I/we] always had enough to eat, sometimes Fill [I/we] did not have enough to eat, or, often, Fill [I/we] did not have enough to eat?

                Always Enough to Eat 1
                Sometimes Not Enough to Eat 2
                Often Not Enough to Eat 3
                DK ....D
                RF ....R

Fill Logic: based on whether or not R lives with other family members. See constructed variable
        HRS_CV3 in Household listing.
        If R lives alone, THEN Fill = 'I'
        If R lives with others, THEN Fill = 'we'

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3;
/ "Enough to Eat"

HIN9

HIN9_F18_PSID

How much do you Fill[and everyone else in your family] spend on food that you use at home in an average week?

        ♦ **INTERVIEWER: PROBE:** If Respondent lives with non-family members, or amount
                        seems unreasonably high or low, probe: "Is that only your/your family's
                        share of the food?"

        ♦ **ENTER** dollar amount

            $ X,X X X.XX

        DK .... D
        RF .... R

Fill Logic: "family" based on relationship code for current HH members (See HSR_CV4)
        If 0 HH members listed with relationship to respondent with codes 1-8, 10 or 11,
            THEN no fill.
        If 1+ HH members with codes 1-8, 10 or 11, THEN Fill = 'and everyone else in your

family'.

Question Type: Currency: Range 0.00-9,999.99
/ "Money On Food"

HIN9a

HIN9a_F18_PSID

    ♦ **ENTER** unit

    Per day...............................1
    Per week 2
    Bi-weekly...........................3
    Per month.........................4
    Per year............................5
    DK.....................................D
    RF ....R

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "Unit"

HIN10

HIN10_F19_PSID

Do you have any food delivered to the door which isn't included in that?

    Yes.....................................1 **(GO TO HIN11)**
    No ....5 **(GO TO HIN12)**
    DK.....................................D **(GO TO HIN12)**
    RF ....R **(GO TO HIN12)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Food Delivered"

HIN11

HIN11_F20_PSID

How much do you spend on that food?

    ♦ **ENTER** dollar amount

        $ X,XXX.XX

```
          DK ...................................... D
          RF ...................................... R
```

Question Type: Currency: Range 0.00-9,999.99
/ "Money On Food"

HIN11a

HIN11a_F20_PSID

♦ **ENTER** unit

```
          Per day .............................. 1
          Per week ........................... 2
          Per month .......................... 3
          Per year ............................ 4
          DK ...................................... D
          RF ...................................... R
```

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "Money on Food Unit"

HIN12

HIN12_F21_PSID

About how much do you Fill[and everyone else in your family] spend eating out?

♦ **ENTER** dollar amount

$ X,XXX.XX

```
          DK ...................................... D
          RF ...................................... R
```

Fill Logic: "family" based on relationship code for current HH members (See HSR_CV4)
        If 0 HH members listed with relationship to respondent with codes 1-8, 10 or 11,
            THEN no fill.
        If 1+ HH members with codes 1-8, 10 or 11, THEN Fill = 'and everyone else in your
            family'.

Question Type: Currency; Range 0.00-9,999.99
/ "Eating Out"

HIN12a

HIN12a_F21_PSID

♦ **ENTER** unit

       Per day..............................1
       Per week 2
       Per month..........................3
       Per year............................4
       DK.....................................D
       RF ....R

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "Eating Out Unit"

HIN13

HIN13_D18_MTO

[F1] -- Help

About how many days per week do you and your children eat dinner together?

    ♦ **ENTER** number of days

       DK.....................................D
       RF ....R

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-7
/ "Dinner Together"

HIN14

HIN14_D19_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Now I'd like to ask you about your income and the income of other members of your household during the calendar year Fill [2007/2008].

How much did you earn from all your employers before taxes and deductions during Fill [2007/2008].

    ♦ **ENTER** dollar amount

       $ XXX,XXX............ ....**(GO TO HIN15)**

       DK.....................................D **(GO TO HIN14a)**
       RF ....R **(GO TO HIN14a)**

Fill logic: If current year is 2008, fill = 2007
            If current year is 2009, fill = 2008

Question Type: Currency; Range 0 -999,999
/ "Earning in 2007"

HIN14a

HIN14a_D19a_MTO

Would it amount to $10,000 or more?

> Yes.....................................1
> No ....5 **(GO TO HIN14e)**
> DK....................................D **(GO TO HIN14e)**
> RF ....R **(GO TO HIN14e)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "More Than $10,000"

HIN14b

HIN14b_D19b_MTO

Would it amount to $20,000 or more?

> Yes.....................................1
> No ....5 **(GO TO HIN14d)**
> DK....................................D **(GO TO HIN14d)**
> RF ....R **(GO TO HIN14d)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "More Than $20,000"

HIN14c

HIN14c_D19c_MTO

Would it amount to $25,000 or more?

> Yes.....................................1 **(GO TO HIN15)**
> No ....5 **(GO TO HIN15)**
> DK....................................D **(GO TO HIN15)**
> RF ....R **(GO TO HIN15)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "More Than $25,000"

HIN14d

HIN14d_D19d_MTO

Would it amount to $15,000 or more?

       Yes.....................................1 **(GO TO HIN15)**
       No ....5 **(GO TO HIN15)**
       DK ....D **(GO TO HIN15)**
       RF ....R **(GO TO HIN15)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "More Than $15,000"

HIN14e

HIN14e_D19e_MTO

Would it amount to $5,000 or more?

       Yes.....................................1
       No 5
       DK ....D
       RF ....R

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "More Than $5,000"

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (SEE HRS3 AND HRS9h)

IF ANYONE IN HOUSEHOLD IS CODED RELATIONSHIP TO R = 03 (SPOUSE) or 22 (boyfriend/girlfriend/fiancé) AT HRS3 OR HRS9h → **ASK HIN15**
ALL OTHERS → **GO TO HIN16**

Question Type: Implicit

HIN15

HIN15_D19_MTO

                                [F1] -- Help

How much did your Fill[spouse/partner] earn from all employers before taxes and deductions during (Fill [2007/2008])?

♦ **ENTER** dollar amount

Interviewer: "partner" refers to R's boyfriend, girlfriend, or fiancé reported in the household listing

$ XXX,XXX............ ....**(GO TO HIN16)**

DK ....D **(GO TO HIN15a)**
RF ....R **(GO TO HIN15a)**

Fill logic: If current year is 2008, fill = 2007
        If current year is 2009, fill = 2008

Fill logic: If R has spouse (HRS3 or HRS9h=3), fill = "spouse"
        If R has boyfriend/girlfriend/fiancé (HRS3 or HRS9h=22), fill = "partner

Question Type: Currency; Range 0 -999,999
/ "Spouse Earning in 2007"
HIN15a

HIN15a_D19a_MTO

Would it amount to $10,000 or more?

Yes....................................1
No ....5 **(GO TO HIN15e)**
DK ....D **(GO TO HIN15e)**
RF ....R **(GO TO HIN15e)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Spouse earn > $10,000"

HIN15b

HIN15b_D19b_MTO

Would it amount to $20,000 or more?

Yes....................................1
No ....5 **(GO TO HIN15d)**
DK ....D **(GO TO HIN15d)**
RF ....R **(GO TO HIN15d)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Spouse earn > $20,000"

HIN15c

HIN15c_D19c_MTO

Would it amount to $25,000 or more?

      Yes.....................................1 **(GO TO HIN16)**
      No ....5 **(GO TO HIN16)**
      DK.....................................D **(GO TO HIN16)**
      RF ....R **(GO TO HIN16)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Spouse earn > $25,000"

HIN15d

HIN15d_D19d_MTO

Would it amount to $15,000 or more?

      Yes.....................................1 **(GO TO HIN16)**
      No ....5 **(GO TO HIN16)**
      DK.....................................D **(GO TO HIN16)**
      RF ....R **(GO TO HIN16)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Spouse earn > $15,000"

HIN15e

HIN15e_D19e_MTO

Would it amount to $5,000 or more?

      Yes.....................................1
      No 5
      DK.....................................D
      RF ....R

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Spouse earn > $5,000"

HIN16

HIN16_D19_MTO

How much did other members of this household earn from all employers before taxes and deductions during (Fill 2007/2008)?

♦ **ENTER** dollar amount

$ XXX,XXX............ ....**(GO TO HIN17)**

DK ....D **(GO TO HIN16a)**
RF ....R **(GO TO HIN16a)**

Fill logic: If current year is 2008, fill = 2007
   If current year is 2009, fill = 2008
Question Type: Currency; Range 0 -999,999
/ "Other Earning in 2007"

HIN16a

HIN16a_D19a_MTO

Would it amount to $10,000 or more?

Yes 1
No ....5 **(GO TO HIN16e)**
DK ....D **(GO TO HIN16e)**
RF ....R **(GO TO HIN16e)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Other earn > $10,000"

HIN16b

HIN16b_D19b_MTO

Would it amount to $20,000 or more?

Yes 1
No ....5 **(GO TO HIN16d)**
DK ....D **(GO TO HIN16d)**
RF ....R **(GO TO HIN16d)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Other earn > $20,000"

HIN16c

HIN16c_D19c_MTO

Would it amount to $25,000 or more?

        Yes....................................1 **(GO TO HIN17)**
        No ....5 **(GO TO HIN17)**
        DK.....................................D **(GO TO HIN17)**
        RF ....R **(GO TO HIN17)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Other earn > $25,000"

HIN16d

HIN16d_D19d_MTO

Would it amount to $15,000 or more?

        Yes....................................1 **(GO TO HIN17)**
        No ....5 **(GO TO HIN17)**
        DK.....................................D **(GO TO HIN17)**
        RF ....R **(GO TO HIN17)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Other earn > $15,000"

HIN16e

HIN16e_D19e_MTO

Would it amount to $5,000 or more?

        Yes....................................1
        No 5
        DK.....................................D
        RF ....R

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Other earn > $5,000"

HIN17

HIN17_D22_MTOm

[F1] -- Help

How much income did you or other members of your household receive from the government, such as welfare, SSI, unemployment benefits and social security during Fill (2007/2008)?

♦ **INTERVIEWER: USE CODE 99999 FOR INCOME OF $99,999 OR MORE**

Interviewer: if R lives alone, you should still ask this question – R may have lived with others for part of the past year.

♦ **ENTER** dollar amount

$ XX,XXX

DK ....D **(GO TO HIN17a)**
RF ....R **(GO TO HIN17a)**
Fill logic: If current year is 2008, fill = 2007
   If current year is 2009, fill = 2008

Question Type: Currency; Range 0-99,999
/ "Govt Income"

HIN17a

HIN17a_D22a_MTOm

Would it amount to $10,000 or more?

Yes....................................1
No ....5 **(GO TO HIN17e)**
DK ....D **(GO TO HIN17e)**
RF ....R **(GO TO HIN17e)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Govt Income > $10,000"

HIN17b

HIN17b_D22b_MTOm

Would it amount to $20,000 or more?

Yes....................................1
No ....5 **(GO TO HIN17d)**
DK ....D **(GO TO HIN17d)**
RF ....R **(GO TO HIN17d)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;

/ "Govt Income > $20,000"

___

HIN17c

HIN17c_D22c_MTOm

Would it amount to $25,000 or more?

       Yes.....................................1 **(GO TO HIN18)**
       No ....5 **(GO TO HIN18)**
       DK.....................................D **(GO TO HIN18)**
       RF ....R **(GO TO HIN18)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Govt Income > $25,000"

___

HIN17d

HIN17d_D22d_MTOm

Would it amount to $15,000 or more?

       Yes.....................................1 **(GO TO HIN18)**
       No ....5 **(GO TO HIN18)**
       DK.....................................D **(GO TO HIN18)**
       RF ....R **(GO TO HIN18)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Govt Income > $15,000"

___

HIN17e

HIN17e_D22e_MTOm

Would it amount to $5,000 or more?

       Yes.....................................1
       No 5
       DK.....................................D
       RF ....R

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Govt Income > $5,000"

___

HIN18

HIN18_D22_MTO

How much income did you or anyone in your household receive from all other sources such as money from any businesses, help from friends or relatives, child support and any other money income during Fill (2007/2008)?

> ♦ **INTERVIEWER: USE CODE 99999 FOR INCOME OF $99,999 OR MORE**

> ♦ **ENTER** dollar amount

> **$ XX,XXX** ....**(GO TO HIN19)**

DK .... D **(GO TO HIN18a)**
RF .... R **(GO TO HIN18a)**
Fill logic: If current year is 2008, fill = 2007
      If current year is 2009, fill = 2008

Question Type: Currency; Range 0-99,999
/ "Other Income"

HIN18a

HIN18a_D22a_MTO

Would it amount to $10,000 or more?

Yes 1
No .... 5 **(GO TO HIN18e)**
DK .... D **(GO TO HIN18e)**
RF .... R **(GO TO HIN18e)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Other income > $10,000"

HIN18b

HIN18b_D22b_MTO

Would it amount to $20,000 or more?

Yes 1
No .... 5 **(GO TO HIN18d)**
DK .... D **(GO TO HIN18d)**
RF .... R **(GO TO HIN18d)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;

/ "Other income > $20,000"

HIN18c

HIN18c_D22c_MTO

Would it amount to $25,000 or more?

       Yes.....................................1 **(GO TO HIN19)**
       No ....5 **(GO TO HIN19)**
       DK ....D **(GO TO HIN19)**
       RF ....R **(GO TO HIN19)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Other income > $25,000"
HIN18d

HIN18d_D22d_MTO

Would it amount to $15,000 or more?

       Yes.....................................1 **(GO TO HIN19)**
       No ....5 **(GO TO HIN19)**
       DK ....D **(GO TO HIN19)**
       RF ....R **(GO TO HIN19)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Other income > $15,000"

HIN18e

HIN18e_D22e_MTO

Would it amount to $5,000 or more?

       Yes.....................................1
       No 5
       DK ....D
       RF ....R

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Other income > $5,000"

HIN19

HIN19_1_ORIG

Is Fill [calculated amount] about the right amount of total combined income of all members in this household during the year Fill (2007/2008)?

    Yes.....................................1 GO TO NEXT SECTION
    No ....5 ASK HIN19a
    DK ....   ASK HIN19a
    RF ....   ASK HIN19a

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/ "Calculated Income correct"

Fill logic: If current year is 2008, fill = 2007
        If current year is 2009, fill = 2008

Fill logic for calculated variable:
- If no missing data, Value = sum of HIN14 + HIN15 + HIN16 + HIN17 + HIN18
- If any missing data, use the table below to assign value for missing variable (the logic is the same for each variable – HIN14, 15, 16, 17, and 18)

Value (shown for HIN14; but logic is same for HIN15, 16, 17, 18)	Assign value of HIN14 (or 15, 16, 17, 18) as:
If HIN14=DK/RF and HIN14a=DK/RF and HIN14e=DK/RF	HIN14 = 0
If HIN14a=1 and HIN14b=1 and HIN14c=1	HIN14 = 25,000
If HIN14a=1 and HIN14b=1 and HIN14c=5/DK/RF	HIN14 = 22,500
If HIN14a=1 and HIN14b=5/DK/RF and HIN14d=1	HIN14 = 17,500
If HIN14a=1 and HIN14b=5/DK/RF and HIN14d=5/DK/RF	HIN14 = 12,500
If HIN14a=5/DK/RF and HIN14e=1	HIN14 = 7,500

HIN19a

HIN19a_1_ORIG

What is the total combined income of all members of his household during the year Fill [2007/2008]?

♦ **INTERVIEWER: USE CODE 99999 FOR INCOME OF $99,999 OR MORE**

♦ **ENTER** dollar amount

    $ XX,XXX

DK

RF

Fill logic: If current year is 2008, fill = 2007
           If current year is 2009, fill = 2008

Question Type: Currency; Range 0-99,999
/ "Total HH Income"

Section 08: ADULT SAVINGS AND ASSETS (HSA)

Clean production version

HSA1

HSA1_X3501_SCF

Now I'd like to ask you some questions about your <u>household</u>'s finances. I want to start by asking about accounts at a bank, savings and loan, or credit union. Please think about any accounts which you own, including joint accounts. Do you currently have any checking accounts, savings accounts, or any other type of bank account at any type of institution?

     Yes..................................... 1
     No .... 5 **(GO TO HSA2)**
     DK.....................................   **(GO TO HSA8)**
     RF ....   **(GO TO HSA8)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Have Bank Account"

HSA1a

HSA1a_X3506_SCF

About how much is in these accounts all together?

     ♦ **ENTER** dollar amount ....   **(GO TO HSA8)**

       $ <u>XXX,XXX</u>

     DK..................................... **(GO TO HSA1b)**
     RF .... **(GO TO HSA1b)**

Question Type: Currency; Range 0-999,999
/ "Account Value"

HSA1b

HSA1b_B27_DAHFS

📖 Page 20

[Programmer: Can we display this as a table on the questionnaire part of the screen and have the interviewer enter the answer R gives?]

Just give me the letter from page 20 of your booklet.

A. $0; none 1
B. $1 - $99 2
C. $100 - $199 3
D. $200 - $299 4
E. $300 - $399 5
F. $400 - $499 6
G. $500 - $999 7

H. $1,000 - $1,999 8
I. $2,000 - $2,999 9
J. $3,000 - $3,999 10
K. $4,000 - $4,999 11
L. $5,000 - $9,999 12
M. $10,000 - $14,999 13
N. $15,000 - $19,999 14

O. $20,000 - $24,999 15
P. $25,000 - $29,999 16
Q. $30,000 - $39,999 17
R. $40,000 - $49,999 18
S. $50,000 - $59,999 19
T. $60,000 - $74,999 20
U. $75,000 - $99,999 21

V. $100,000 - $124,999 22
W. $125,000 - $149,999 23
X. $150,000 - $199,999 24
Y. $200,000 - $249,999 25
Z. $250,000 or more 26
DK
RF

    GO TO HSA8

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-26
/ "Account Value Range"

HSA Page 2

HSA2

HSA2_ X3503_SCF

📖 Page 21

Please turn to page 21 of your respondent booklet.
What is the most important reason you don't have a bank account?

      Don't write enough checks to make it worthwhile 1
      Do not have enough money to keep in an account 2
      Don't like dealing with banks 3
      Service charges are too high 4
      No bank has convenient hours or locations 5
      Some other reason (specify) .... 6 **(GO TO HSA2a)**
      DK
      RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-6
/ "No Bank Account Reason"

HSA2a

HSA2a_X3503_SCF

      Please Specify:

      Other: Institutions will take their money due to debt 6
      Other: Bank closed acct due to overdraft fees 7
      Other: Don't have enough money 62
      Other: Don't like dealing with banks 63
      Other: Service charges are too high 64
      Other: No bank has convenient hours or locations 65
      Other: Other response 95
      RF 97

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "No Bank Account Reason Spec"

Intentionally deleted HSA3, HSA4
Intentionally deleted HSA5

HSA6 Intentionally deleted
HSA6a Intentionally deleted
HSA7 Intentionally deleted

HSA7a Intentionally deleted
HSA7b Intentionally deleted

HSA8

HSA8_L1_DAHFS

Now I'd like to ask you about car loans and other loans. Do Fill[you/you and your household] own a car or truck, or other motor vehicle that runs and can be driven on the road?

      Yes..................................... 1
      No .... 5 **(GO TO HSA10)**
      DK.....................................   **(GO TO HSA10)**
      RF ....   **(GO TO HSA10)**

Fill Logic: SEE HRS_CV2
      If One Person Lives in Household (From HRS_CV2), THEN Fill = 'you'
      If More Than One Person Lives in Household, THEN Fill = 'you and your household'

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Own Vehicle"

HSA9

HSA9_L4_DAHFS

Thinking about the vehicles that Fill[you/you and your household] own, did you borrow money or get financing to purchase any of your vehicles?

      Yes..................................... 1
      No .... 5 **(GO TO HSA10)**
      DK.....................................   **(GO TO HSA10)**
      RF ....   **(GO TO HSA10)**

Fill Logic:
      If One Person Lives in Household (From HRS_CV2), THEN Fill = 'you'
      If More Than One Person Lives in Household, THEN Fill = 'you and your household'

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Have Vehicle Loan"

HSA9a Intentionally Deleted
HSA9b Intentionally Deleted

HSA10

HSA10

Do you have a valid driver's license?

 Yes...1
 No 5
 DK
 RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1and 5
/ "Driver's License"

HSA11

HSA11_L9_DAHFS

Do Fill[you/you and anyone in your household] have any unpaid medical bills?

 Yes..................................... 1
 No .... 5 **(GO TO HSA12)**
 DK.....................................   **(GO TO HSA12)**
 RF.....................................   **(GO TO HSA12)**

Fill Logic:
 If One Person Lives in Household (From HRS_CV2), THEN Fill = 'you'
 If More Than One Person Lives in Household, THEN Fill = 'you and your household'

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Have Medical Bills"

HS11a

HSA11a_L9A_DAHFS

About how much do Fill[you/you and your household] still owe on your medical bills?

 ♦ **ENTER** dollar amount ....**(GO TO HSA12)**

  $ XXX,XXX

 DK...**(GO TO HSA11b)**
 RF ....**(GO TO HSA11b)**

Fill Logic:
    If One Person Lives in Household (From HRS_CV2), THEN Fill = 'you'
    If More Than One Person Lives in Household, THEN Fill = 'you and your household'

Question Type: Currency; Range 0-999,999
/ "Medical Bills Amount"

HSA11b

HSA11b_L9A_DAHFS

📖 Page 20

Just give me the letter from page 20 of your booklet.

```
          A. $0; none ................................1
          B. $1 - $99 ...............................2
          C. $100 - $199 ..........................3
          D. $200 - $299 ..........................4
          E. $300 - $399 ..........................5
          F. $400 - $499 ..........................6
          G. $500 - $999 ..........................7

          H. $1,000 - $1,999 .....................8
          I. $2,000 - $2,999 ......................9
          J. $3,000 - $3,999 .....................10
          K. $4,000 - $4,999 .....................11
          L. $5,000 - $9,999 .....................12
          M. $10,000 - $14,999 .................13
          N. $15,000 - $19,999 .................14

          O. $20,000 - $24,999 .................15
          P. $25,000 - $29,999 .................16
          Q. $30,000 - $39,999 .................17
          R. $40,000 - $49,999 .................18
          S. $50,000 - $59,999 .................19
          T. $60,000 - $74,999 .................20
          U. $75,000 - $99,999 .................21

          V. $100,000 - $124,999 ..............22
          W. $125,000 - $149,999 .............23
          X. $150,000 - $199,999 .............24
          Y. $200,000 - $249,999 .............25
          Z. $250,000 or more ..................26
          DK
          RF
```

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-26
/ "Medical Bills Range"

HSA12

HSA12_B2_DAHFS

Do you have any credit or charge cards, including major credit cards like Visa or MasterCard, or charge cards from a store or gas station such as Sears or Mobil?

> Yes.................................... 1
> No .... 5 **(GO TO HSA16)**
> DK.....................................   **(GO TO HSA16)**
> RF ....   **(GO TO HSA16)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Have Credit Cards"

HSA13

HSA13_I20_DAHFS

About how much do Fill[you/you and your household] currently owe on all your credit and charge cards?

> ♦ **ENTER** dollar amount ....**(GO TO HSA16)**
>
> ### $ <u>XXX,XXX</u>

> DK...**(GO TO HSA13a)**
> RF ....**(GO TO HSA13a)**

Fill Logic:
> If One Person Lives in Household (From HRS_CV2), THEN Fill = 'you'
> If More Than One Person Lives in Household, THEN Fill = 'you and your household'

Question Type: Currency; Range 0-999,999
/ "Credit Card Debt Amount"

HSA13a

HSA13a_I20a_DAHFS

📖 Page 20

Just give me the letter from page 20 of your booklet.

```
A. $0; none ...................................1
B. $1 - $99 ..................................2
C. $100 - $199  ...........................3
D. $200 - $299  ...........................4
E. $300 - $399 ............................5
F. $400 - $499 ............................6
G. $500 - $999  ...........................7

H. $1,000 - $1,999  .....................8
I. $2,000 - $2,999  ......................9
J. $3,000 - $3,999  ....................10
K. $4,000 - $4,999 .....................11
L. $5,000 - $9,999  ....................12
M. $10,000 - $14,999 .................13
N. $15,000 - $19,999 .................14


O. $20,000 - $24,999  ................15
P. $25,000 - $29,999 .................16
Q. $30,000 - $39,999  ...............17
R. $40,000 - $49,999  ...............18
S. $50,000 - $59,999 .................19
T. $60,000 - $74,999 .................20
U. $75,000 - $99,999  ...............21

V. $100,000 - $124,999 ..............22
W. $125,000 - $149,999 .............23
X. $150,000 - $199,999 .............24
Y. $200,000 - $249,999 .............25
Z. $250,000 or more ...................26

DK
RF
```

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-26
/ "Credit Card Debt Range"

Intentionally deleted HSA14

HSA15 Intentionally deleted
HSA15a Intentionally deleted

HSA16

HSA16_F180_SFAA

If you needed to borrow $500 for three months, is there some person or place you could borrow it from?

     Yes...1
     No ....5 **(GO TO HSA20)**
     Would Not Borrow...6 **(GO TO HSA20)**
     DK... **(GO TO HSA20)**
     RF .... **(GO TO HSA20)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1, 5 and 6
/ "Small Loan Possible"

HSA17

HSA17_F181_SFAA

📖 Page 22

Where would you go first?

    Friends or family 1
    A finance company 2
    A payday loan at a check cashing outlet......................3
    Someone in my neighborhood who lends out
        money and charges interest................................4
    A community loan fund (or church loan fund) 5
    A cash advance on my credit card.............................6
    A bank (or savings bank, savings & loan,
        or credit union)...7
    A pawn shop 8
    A furniture store 9
    I would not borrow...10
    Other (specify) ....11 **(GO TO HSA17a)**
    DK
    RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-11
/ "Small Loan First"

HSA17a

HSA17a_F181_SFAA

    Please specify:

    Other: Job/pension/union 11
    Other: Friend/family 61
    Other: Community loan fund 65
    Other: Bank... 67
    Other: Would not borrow................................... 70
    Other: Other response 95

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Small Loan First Specify"

Intentionally deleted HSA18, 18a-c, and Checkpoint

HSA Page 10

HSA19 Intentionally deleted

HSA20

HSA20_ST2_3CITY

How often Fill[do you/does your household] put off buying something you need because you don't have money? Would you say all the time, frequently, occasionally, rarely, or never?

```
        Never .......................................................... 1
        Rarely ......................................................... 2
        Occasionally ................................................ 3
        Frequently................................................... 4
        All the time ................................................. 5
        DK
        RF
```

Fill Logic:
        If One Person Lives in Household (From HRS_CV2), THEN Fill = 'do you'
        If More Than One Person Lives in Household, THEN Fill = 'does your household'

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "Put Off Purchase"

Intentionally deleted HSA21

Section 09: PHYSICAL HEALTH (HPH)

HPH1

HPH1_F1_MTO

Now I'd like to ask you some questions about your health. Would you say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

> Excellent 1
> Very good 2
> Good.. 3
> Fair 4
> Poor... 5
> DK
> RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "Overall Health"

HPH2 intentionally deleted

HPH3

HPH3_F2_MTO

                                                                 [F1] -- Help

The next few questions are about health problems you might have had at any time in your life.

Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had asthma?

> Yes 1
> No.. 5 **(GO TO HPH5)**
> DK ....   **(GO TO HPH5)**
> RF..   **(GO TO HPH5)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Have Asthma"

HPH4

HPH4_F3_MTO

During the past 12 months, have you had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack?

> Yes 1
> No.. 5

DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Recent Asthma Attack"

HPH5

HPH5_F4_MTO

During the past 12 months, have you had a wheezing or whistling sound in your chest?

Yes 1
No.. 5 **(GO TO <mark>HPH6c</mark>)**
DK ....   **(GO TO <mark>HPH6c</mark>)**
RF..   **(GO TO <mark>HPH6c</mark>)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Chest Wheeze/Whistle"

HPH6

HPH6_F5_MTO

How many attacks of wheezing or whistling have you had in your chest during the past 12 months?

♦ **ENTER** number of attacks
DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-99
/ "Wheeze/Whistle Freq"

HPH6a, HPH6b intentionally deleted

HPH6c

HPH6c_F5c_MTO

Was any medication ever prescribed by a doctor to help you lower your blood pressure?

Yes 1
No.. 5 **(GO TO HPH6e)**
DK
RF

HPH6d

HPH6d_F5d_MTO

Are you now taking prescribed medicine for your high blood pressure?

        Yes 1
        No.. 5
        DK
        RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Hypertension Meds Now"

HPH6e

HPH6e_1_HRS

Do you have hemophilia, or are you taking any anticoagulant medicines, or blood thinners such as Heparin or Coumadin?

        Yes 1
        No.. 5
        DK
        RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Blood thinner"

HPH6f

HPH6f_1_ORIG

Has a doctor ever told you that you have diabetes, or high blood sugar?

        Yes .... 1 **(ASK HPH6g)**
        No.. 5
        DK
        RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Diabetes"

HPH6g

HPH6g_1_ORIG

Are you currently taking medication to treat diabetes or to lower your blood sugar?

Yes 1
No.. 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Meds for Diabetes"

HPH7a

HPH7a_CC1a_NCS

Have you ever had
Arthritis or rheumatism?

Yes 1
No.. 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Arthritis or Rheumatism"

HPH7b intentionally deleted

HPH7c

HPH7c_CC1c_NCS

(Have you ever had)
Frequent or severe headaches?

Yes 1
No.. 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Freq Severe Headaches"

HPH7d

HPH7d_CC1d_NCS

(Have you ever had)
Chronic back or neck problems, or any other chronic pain?

      Yes 1
      No.. 5
      DK
      RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Other Chronic Pain"

HPH7e, HPH7f, HPH7g intentionally deleted

HPH7i

HPH7i

Are you currently taking medication to lower your cholesterol?

      Yes 1
      No.. 5
      DK
      RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Meds for Chol"

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (See HPH6f - HPH7g SERIES)

> ➢ If any items coded "yes" in HPH6f – HPH7d → **GO TO CHECKPOINT HPH6f**
> ➢ If no items coded "yes" in HPH6f – HPH7d → **GO TO HPH12**

Question Type: Implicit

CHECKPOINT HPH6f

> ➢ If HPH6f coded yes → **GO TO HPH7h**
> ➢ All others → **GO TO CHECKPOINT HPH7a**

Question Type: Implicit

HPH7h

HPH7h

How old were you the first time you had diabetes, or high blood sugar?

> ♦ **ENTER** age
> DK
> RF

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age*
Question Type: Integer; Range 0-99
/ "Age 1st Diabetes"

HPH9a

HPH9a

Did you still have diabetes, or high blood sugar or receive any treatment for it at any time during the past 12 months?

> Yes 1
> No.. 5
> DK
> RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Recent Trtmnt Diabetes"

CHECKPOINT HPH7a

> ➢ If HPH7a coded yes → **GO TO HPH8a**
> ➢ All others → **GO TO CHECKPOINT HPH7c**

Question Type: Implicit

HPH8a

HPH8a_CC3a_NCS

How old were you the first time you had arthritis or rheumatism?

Interviewer: If R indicates the condition has been a problem since birth, enter "0"

> ♦ **ENTER** age
> DK
> RF

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age*
Question Type: Integer; Range 0-99
/ "Age 1st Arthritis"

CHECKPOINT HPH7b, HPH8b, HPH9b intentionally deleted

CHECKPOINT HPH7c

> ➤ If HPH7c coded yes → **GO TO HPH8c**
> ➤ All others → **GO TO CHECKPOINT HPH7d**

Question Type: Implicit

HPH8c

HPH8c_CC3c_NCS

How old were you the first time you had frequent or severe headaches?

Interviewer: If R indicates the condition has been a problem since birth, enter "0"

♦ **ENTER** age
DK
RF

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age*

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-99
/ "Age 1st Severe Headaches"

HPH9c

HPH9c_CC4c_NCS

Did you still have frequent or severe headaches or receive any treatment for them at any time during the <u>past 12 months</u>?

Yes 1
No.. 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Recent Trtmnt Headaches"

CHECKPOINT HPH7d

- ➢ If HPH7d coded yes → **GO TO HPH8d**
- ➢ All others → **GO TO CHECKPOINT <mark>HPH12</mark>**

Question Type: Implicit

HPH8d

HPH8d_ CC3d_NCS

How old were you the first time you had FILL(any other) chronic pain?

Interviewer: If R indicates the condition has been a problem since birth, enter "0"

- ♦ **ENTER** age
- DK
- RF

Fill Logic:
- ➢ If HPH7a=1 <mark>or HPH7b=1</mark> then read "any other" fill.
- ➢ All others, do not read "any other"

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age*
Question Type: Integer; Range 0-99
/ "Age 1st Chronic Pain"

HPH9d

HPH9d_CC4d_NCS

Did you still have (any other) chronic pain or receive any treatment for it at any time during the <u>past 12 months</u>?

Yes 1
No.. 5
DK
RF

Fill Logic:
- ➢ If HPH7a=1 <mark>or HPH7b=1</mark> then read "any other" fill.
- ➢ All others, do not read "any other"
- ➢

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Recent Trtmnt Chronic Pain"

CHECKPOINT HPH7e, HPH8e intentionally deleted

Checkpoint HPH7f, HPH8f intentionally deleted

Checkpoint HPH7g, HPH8g, HPH9e intentionally deleted

HPH10, HPH10a, HPH11 intentionally deleted

HPH12

HPH12_AAU037_NHIS

📖 Page 24

What kind of place do you <u>usually</u> go to when you need routine or preventive care, such as a physical examination or check-up?   A clinic, doctor's office, emergency room, or some other place?

        Doesn't get preventative care anywhere 0
        Clinic or health center...1
        Doctor's office or HMO 2
        Hospital emergency room..................................3
        Hospital outpatient department.........................4
        Some other place 5
        Doesn't go to one place most often 6
        DK
        RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 0-6
/ "Routine Care Location"

HPH13

HPH13_AAU305_NHIS

About how long has it been since you last saw or talked to a doctor or other health care professional about your own health?

        Never 0
        6 months or less 1
        More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago......................2
        More than one year, but not more than 2 years ago......................3
        More than 2 years, but not more than 5 years ago.......................4
        More than 5 years ago...5
        DK
        RF
Question Type: Enumerated; Range 0-5
/ "Time Since Last Doc Visit"

CHECKPOINT
- ➢ IF R HAS CHILDREN LIVING IN HOME (HRS10 > 0) → **ASK HPH14**
- ➢ NO CHILDREN IN HOME (HRS10=0) → **GO TO HPH16**

HPH14

HPH14_F6_MTOm

Is there a place where <u>your children</u> usually go when Fill1[he / she / they] Fill2[is / are] sick or you need advice about Fill3[his / her / their] health?

```
Yes ..................................................................1
There is no place .............................................2 (GO TO HPH16)
There is more than one place ...........................3
DK ..................................................................   (GO TO HPH16)
RF...................................................................   (GO TO HPH16)
```

Fill1 Logic:
        If HRS10=1 and HRS9c=1, then Fill1 = 'he'
        If HRS10=1 HRS9c=2, then Fill1 = 'she'
        If HRS10>1, then Fill1 = 'they'

Criteria for HRS10 = [(HRS3d=1 and HRS3c=1-6) OR (HRS9h=1-6)]

Fill2 Logic:
        If Fill1 = 'he' or 'she', THEN Fill2 = 'is'
        If Fill1 = 'they', THEN Fill2 = 'are'
Fill3 Logic:
        If Fill1 = 'he', THEN Fill3 = 'his'
        If Fill1 = 'she' THEN Fill3 = 'her'
        If Fill 1 = 'they', THEN Fill3 = 'their'

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Children When Sick Place"

HPH15

HPH15_F6a_MTOm

📖 Page 24

What kind of place Fill1 (does/do) your Fill 2 (child/children) go to most often – a clinic, doctor's office, emergency room, a hospital outpatient department, or some other kind of place?

♦ Interviewer: if more than 1 place, probe for the one respondent goes to most often

Clin or health center 1
Doctor's office or HMO 2
Hospital emergency room................................3
Hospital outpatient department........................4
Some other place 5
Doesn't go to one place most often 6
DK
RF

Fill 1 logic
    If HRS10>1, fill 1 = "do"
    If HRS10=1, fill = "does"

Fill 2 logic
    If HRS10>1, fill 1 = "children"
    If HRS10=1, fill = "child"

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-6
/ "Children When Sick Place Type"

HPH16

HPH16_V15_MTOm

In the past 12 months, have you had any accidents or injuries that required medical attention?

    Yes 1
    No.. 5
    DK
    RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1and 5
/ "Required Meds Attention"

HPH17

HPH17_AHS050_NHIS

During the past 12 months, about how many days did illness or injury keep you in bed more than half of the day?

If R asks, include days while an overnight patient in a hospital

    ♦ **ENTER** number of days
    DK

RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-365
/ "Illness/Injury in Bed ½+ Days"

HPH18

HPH18_AHS240_NHIS

During the <u>past 12 months</u>, how many times have you gone to a <u>hospital emergency room</u> about your own health?

If R asks, This includes emergency room visits that resulted in a hospital admission.

```
Never ................................................................0
Once ..................................................................1
2-3 times............................................................2
4-5 times............................................................3
6-7 times............................................................4
8-9 times............................................................5
10-12 times........................................................6
13-15 times........................................................7
16 or more times................................................8
DK
RF
```

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 0-8
/ "ER Room Past 12 Months"

HPH23

HPH23_F9_MTO

During the past 12 months, was there any time when you Fill(or your children/or your child) needed medical care but did not get it?

```
Yes ............................................. 1
No................................................ 5 (GO TO HPH26b)
DK ..............................................   (GO TO HPH26b)
RF..............................................   (GO TO HPH26b)
```

Fill:
      If R has one child in the household (HRS10=1), fill = "or your child"
      If R has children in the household (HRS10>1), fill = "or your children"
      If R has no children in the household (HRS10=0), fill is blank.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1and 5

HPH23a

HPH23a_F9a_MTO

There are many reasons people do not get medical care. During the past 12 months, did you Fill(or your children/or your child) not get care for any of the following reasons:

You couldn't afford it.

>
> Yes 1
> No.. 5
> DK
> RF

Fill:

>
> If R has one child in the household (HRS=1), fill = "or your child"
> If R has children in the household (HRS10>0), fill = "or your children"
> If R has no children in the household (HRS10=0), fill is blank.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "No Med Care Cost

HPH23b

HPH23b_F9b_MTO

(During the past 12 months, did you Fill (or your children/or your child) not get medical care because)

You didn't have transportation.

>
> Yes 1
> No.. 5
> DK
> RF

Fill:

>
> If R has one child in the household (HRS=1), fill = "or your child"
> If R has children in the household (HRS10>0), fill = "or your children"
> If R has no children in the household (HRS10=0), fill is blank.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "No Med Care Transport"

HPH23c

HPH23c_F9c_MTO

(During the past 12 months, did you Fill (or your children/or your child) not get medical care because)

You didn't know whom to see.

> Yes 1
> No... 5
> DK
> RF

Fill:
> If R has one child in the household (HRS=1), fill = "or your child"
> If R has children in the household (HRS10>0), fill = "or your children"
> If R has no children in the household (HRS10=0), fill is blank.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "No Med Care Info"

HPH23d

HPH23d_1_ORIG

(During the past 12 months, did you Fill(or your children/or your child) not get medical care because)

You couldn't go because you had to work or take care of family members or friends

> Yes 1
> No... 5
> DK
> RF

Fill:
> If R has one child in the household (HRS=1), fill = "or your child"
> If R has children in the household (HRS10>0), fill = "or your children"
> If R has no children in the household (HRS10=0), fill is blank.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "No Med Care Take Care"

HPH24, HPH25 intentionally deleted

Intentionally deleted HPH26a

HPH26b

HPH26b_3b_SF36

Does your health now limit you in **climbing several flights of stairs or lifting or carrying groceries** – are you limited a lot, limited a little, or not limited at all?

    Yes, limited a lot 1
    Yes, limited a little..2
    No, not limited at all 5
    DK
    RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1, 2, 5
/ "Health Limits Moderate"

HPH26c, HPH26d intentionally deleted

Intentionally deleted HPH26e-26j & HPH27

HPH28b, HPH28c intentionally deleted

HPH29 intentionally deleted

HPH29a

HPH29a_F12_BRFSS

                                                            [F1] -- Help
In a usual week, How many times per week **do you do moderate activities for at least 10 minutes at a time, such as brisk walking, bicycling, vacuuming, gardening, or anything else that causes small increases in breathing or heart rate?**

    ♦ **ENTER** number of times per week
    DK
    RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-20
/ "Moderate Activity Freq"

HPH30 intentionally deleted

HPH30a

HPH30a_156_BRFSS

In a usual week How many times do you do vigorous activities for at least 10 minutes at a time, such as running, aerobics, heavy yard work, or anything else that causes large increases in breathing or heart rate ?

> ♦ **ENTER** number of times per week
> DK
> RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-20
/ "Vigorous Activity Freq"

___

HPH31

HPH31_YHES620_NLSY97

[F1] -- Help

In a typical week, how many hours do you watch television?

> Less than 2 hours a week... 1
> 3 to 10 hours a week 2
> 11 to 20 hours a week 3
> 21 to 30 hours a week 4
> 31 to 40 hours a week 5
> 40 hours or more a week... 6
> DK
> RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 -6
/ "Weekly TV Hours"

___

HPH32 deleted

___

HPH32a

HPH32a_YHES610_NLSY97

In a typical week, how many hours total do you use a computer at any location such as your home, work, the local library, a coffee shop, or a community center?

> None.. 1
> Less than 1 hour a week 2
> 1 to 3 hours a week 3
> 4 to 6 hours a week 4

7 to 9 hours a week 5
        10 hours or more a week... 6
        DK
        RF
Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1- 6
/ "Weekly Computer Hours"

HPH33 Deleted

HPH34

HPH34_1_ORIG

What time did you wake up this morning?

Interviewer: midnight is 12:00 am, noon is 12:00 pm

   ♦ **ENTER** time and am/pm
   DK
   RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 12:01 am to 12:00 am (24 hours)
/ "Time Woke Up"

HPH35

HPH35_1_ORIG

What time did you go to bed last night?

Interviewer: midnight is 12:00 am, noon is 12:00 pm

   ♦ **ENTER** time and am/pm
   DK
   RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 12:01 am to 12:00 am (24 hours)
/ "Time Woke Up"

HPH36

HPH36_YHEA500A_NLSY97

 Page 26

In a typical week, how many times do you eat fruit and vegetables other than french fries or potato chips?

I do not typical eat fruit 1
1 to 3 times per week 2
4 to 6 times per week 3
1 time per day... 4
2 times per day 5
3 times per day 6
4 times or more per day.. 7
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1- 7
/ "Weekly Fruit Consumption"

HPH37 deleted

HPH38 intentionally deleted

HPH39 Deleted

HPH40 intentionally deleted

HPH41

HPH41_H2NU77_AddHealth

In a typical week, how often do you eat at a fast food type place— such as McDonalds, Kentucky Fried Chicken, Pizza Hut, Taco Bell, or a local fast food restaurant?

IWER: Count the number of times R ate item, not servings.

0 days.. 0
1 day.. 1
2 days.. 2
3 days.. 3
4 days.. 4
5 days.. 5
6 days.. 6
7 days.. 7
DK
RF

> **GOTO HPH66**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 0-7
/ "Fast Food Past Week"

HPH66

HPH66_1_HRS

[F1] -- Help

Next I would like to measure your blood pressure, and measure your height, weight and waist size.

Enter 1 to continue

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1
/ "Phys measure intro"

HPH67

HPH67_1_HRS

Do you have a rash, cast, or swelling in the arm, open sores or wounds, or a large bruise on your arm where the blood pressure cuff goes?

```
        YES ............................................................ 1
        NO ............................................................. 5
```

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1 and 5
/ "BP Rash or edema"

HPH68, HPH69 deleted

HPH70

HPH70_1_HRS

Interviewer: Fill(Take two blood pressure readings and measure/Measure) height, weight and waist circumference using the instructions on the instruction card

Record measurements on Results Card

Enter 1 to continue

Fill logic
- If HPH67 = yes/DK/RF, then fill ="Measure"
- If HPH67 = no, then fill = "Take two blood pressure readings and measure"

  ➢ IF HPH67 = YES/DK/RF, → GO TO HPH78

➢ IF HPH67 = NO → CONTINUE WITH HPH71a

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1
/ "Physical measurement"

HPH71a

HPH71a_1_HRS

Interviewer: Enter readings from first measurement

Enter first systolic reading: _____ mmHg

If tried but unable to obtain reading, enter 993

Question type: Integer, Range=50-250, 993
/ "BP systolic 1"

➢ IF HPH71a= 993, **GOTO CHKPT_HPH78**

HPH71b

HPH71b_1_HRS

Interviewer: Enter readings from first measurement

Enter first diastolic reading: _____ mmHg

Question type: Integer, Range=0-140
/ "BP diastolic 1"

HPH71c

HPH71c_1_HRS

Interviewer: Enter readings from first measurement

Enter first pulse reading: _____

Question type: Integer, Range=30-200
/ "BP pulse 1"

HPH71d

HPH71d_1_New

Interviewer: Enter readings from first measurement

Was "irregular heart beat" button lit up?

> YES 1
> NO 5

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1 and 5
/ "BP1 Irregular heart beat"

HPH72a

HPH72a_1_HRS

Interviewer: Enter readings from second measurement

Enter second systolic reading: _____ mmHg

If tried but unable to obtain reading, enter 993

Question type: Integer, Range=50-250, 993
/ "BP systolic 2"

> ➢ IF HPH72a= 993, **GOTO HPH74**

HPH72b

HPH72b_1_HRS

Interviewer: Enter readings from second measurement

Enter second diastolic reading: _____ mmHg

Question type: Integer, Range=0-140
/ "BP diastolic 2"

HPH72c

HPH72c_1_HRS

Interviewer: Enter readings from second measurement

Enter second pulse reading: _____

Question type: Integer, Range=30-200
/ "BP pulse 2"

HPH72d

HPH72d_1_New

Interviewer: Enter readings from second measurement

Was "irregular heart beat" button lit up?

> YES 1
> NO 5

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1 and 5
/ "BP2 Irregular heart beat"

HPH73a, HPH73b, HPH73c deleted

HPH74

HPH74_1_HRS

Interviewer: which arm was used to conduct the measurements?

> Left arm 1
> Right arm..2

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1-2
/ "BP arm used"

HPH75 deleted

HPH76

HPH76_1_HRS

Interviewer: What was R's position for this test?

> Standing...1
> Sitting..2
> Lying down..3

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1-3
/ "BP Position"

HPH77 deleted

CHKPT_HPH78

- ➢ Blood pressure was not measured
  - o HPH67=1 or HPH71a=993/DK/RF.................... 0 **(GOTO HPH78)**
- ➢ Blood pressure was measured only once
  - o HPH71a=50-250 and HPH72a=993/DK/RF...... 1 **(GOTO HPH78)**
- ➢ Blood pressure was measured twice
  - o HPH72a=50-250 .... 2 **(GOTO HPH46a)**

Question type: Enumerated, Range=0, 1, 2
/ "BP number of measurements"

HPH78

HPH78_1_HRS

Interviewer: why didn't R complete the blood pressure measurement? (check all that apply)

R felt it would not be safe... 1
Iwer felt it would not be safe 2
R refused or was not willing to complete the test............................ 3
R tried but was unable to complete the test 4
R id not understand the instructions... 5
R had a rash, cast, edema, open sores or wounds, or significant
Bruise where the blood pressure cuff would contact R's arm 6
Equipment problem... 7
Other... 8

- ➢ **GOTO HPH46a**

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1-8
\ "BP why not done"

HPH78a deleted

HPH42, HPH43, HPH44, HPH45_CHKPT, HPH45, HPH46_CHKPT deleted

HPH46a

HPH46a_1_HRS

Interviewer: Enter R's height in feet:

♦ **ENTER**   feet_____

Enter 9 if height could not be measured

> IF HPH46a=9, **GOTO HPH50**

Question Type: Integer; Range=3-7,9
/ "Height in feet"

HPH46b

HPH46b_1_HRS

[F1] -- Help

Interviewer: Enter R's height, rounding to the nearest quarter inch:

   ♦ **ENTER**   inches _____

Question Type: Integer; Range=0.25 – 12.00
/ "Height in inches"

HPH47 – HPH49, HPH50_CHKPT deleted

HPH46c

HPH46c_1_HRS

Interviewer: Was R wearing shoes during the measurement?

   Yes...1
   No 5

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1 and 5
/ "Wearing shoes height"

HPH50

HPH50_1_HRS

Interviewer: Enter R's weight:

   ♦ **ENTER**   weight   _____

Enter 993 if weight could not be obtained

Question type: Integer, Range=50.0-390.0, 993
/"Weight"

HPH51 – HPH53 deleted

CHKPT_HPH54

CHKPT_HPH54

- IF height was not measured: HPH46a=9, DK/RF ......5→ **ASK HPH54**
- Others (height was measured) ....1 → **GO TO CHKPT_HPH55**

(Note: we want 'not measured' to be coded '5')

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1 and 5
\ "Height measured"

HPH54

HPH54_1_HRS

Interviewer: why weren't you able to measure R's height?
Check all that apply

R felt it would not be safe...1	
Iwer felt it would not be safe 2	
R refused or was not willing to complete measurement..3	
R tried but was unable to complete measurement..........4	
R did not understand instructions...................................4	
R was too tall, interviewer could not reach.....................6	
There was no suitable space available 7	
Equipment malfunction/technical difficulties...................8	
Other 9	

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1-9
\ "Why Height Not Measured"

HPH54a deleted

HPH54b

HPH54b_1_ORIG

How tall are you?

Interviewer: Enter R's height in feet:

♦ **ENTER** feet_____

Question Type: Integer; Range=3-7
/ "Self Report Height in feet"

HPH54c

HPH54c_1_ORIG

Interviewer: Enter R's height, rounding to the nearest quarter inch:

> ♦ **ENTER** inches _____

Question Type: Integer; Range=<mark>0.25 – 12.00</mark>
/ "Self Report Height in inches"

CHKPT_HPH55

CHKPT_HPH55

- IF weight was not measured: HPH50=993, DK/RF ...5→ **ASK HPH55**
- Others (weight was measured)..................................1 → **GO TO HPH60**

(Note: we want "not measured" to be coded '5')

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1 and 5
/ "Weight measured"

HPH55

HPH55_1_HRS

Interviewer: why weren't you able to measure R's weight?
Check all that apply

R felt it would not be safe...1
Iwer felt it would not be safe 2
R refused or was not willing to complete measurement..3
R tried but was unable to complete measurement..........4
R did not understand instructions...................................5
R is not able to stand 6
Equipment problem...7
Other 8

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1-8
/ "Why Height Not Measured"

HPH55a, HPH56-HPH59 deleted

HPH55b

HPH55b_1_ORIG

How much do you weigh?

♦ **ENTER** weight _____

Question type: Integer<mark>, Range=50.0-500.0</mark>
/"Self Report Weight"

HPH60

HPH60_1_HRS

[F1] -- Help

Interviewer: Enter R's waist circumference to nearest quarter inch:

♦ **ENTER** waist measurement in inches _____

Enter 993 if R was unable to complete measurement

Question type: Integer, Range=10.00-200.00. 993
/ "Waist Measurement"

CHKPT_HPH61

CHKPT_HPH61

- IF waist was measured: HPH60 = 10-200 .... 1 → **GO TO HPH64**
- All others (waist not measured) .... 5 → **GO TO HPH65**

Question type: Enumerated; Range=1 and 5
/ "Waist measured"

HPH61, HPH61a, HPH62, HPH63 deleted

HPH64

HPH64_1_HRS

Interviewer: Was the R wearing bulky clothing during this measurement?

Yes...1
No 5

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1 and 5
/ "Waist measurement bulky clothing"

➢ **GO TO NEXT SECTION**

HPH65

HPH65_1_HRS

Interviewer: Why weren't you able to measure R's waist?
Check all that apply

    R felt it would not be safe... 1
    Iwer felt it would not be safe 2
    R refused or was not willing to complete the measurement......... 3
    R tried but was unable to complete the measurement................. 4
    R id not understand the instructions... 5
    R is not able to stand 6
    Equipment problem.. 7
    Other... 8

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1-8
/ "Waist measurement why not done"

HPH65a deleted

Section 10: K-6 INDEX PLUS TRANQUILITY (HK6)

HK61

HK61_F20a_MTO

📖 Page 27

Now I am going to ask you some questions about feelings that you may have experienced during the past 30 days. How much of the time during the past 30 days have you felt…

So sad that nothing could cheer you up?

       All of the time 1
       Most of the time..................................... 2
       Some of the time 3
       A little of the time.................................. 4
       None of the time.................................... 5
       DK
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "K6 Inconsolable"

HK62

HK62_F20b_MTO

📖 Page 27

(How much of the time during the past 30 days have you felt…)

Nervous?

       All of the time 1
       Most of the time..................................... 2
       Some of the time 3
       A little of the time.................................. 4
       None of the time.................................... 5
       DK
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "K6 Nervous"

HK63

HK63_F20c_MTO

📖 Page 27

(How much of the time during the past 30 days have you felt…)

Restless or fidgety?

       All of the time 1
       Most of the time..................................... 2
       Some of the time 3
       A little of the time.................................. 4
       None of the time.................................... 5
       DK
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "K6 Restless or Fidgety"

HK64

HK64_F20d_MTO

📖 Page 27

(How much of the time during the past 30 days have you felt…)

Hopeless?

       All of the time 1
       Most of the time..................................... 2
       Some of the time 3
       A little of the time.................................. 4
       None of the time.................................... 5
       DK
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "K6 Hopeless"

HK65

HK65_F20e_MTO

📖 Page 27

(How much of the time during the past 30 days have you felt…)

That everything was an effort?

    All of the time 1
    Most of the time..................................... 2
    Some of the time 3
    A little of the time.................................. 4
    None of the time.................................... 5
    DK
    RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "K6 Everything An Effort"

HK66

HK66_F20f_MTO

📖 Page 27

(How much of the time during the past 30 days have you felt…)

Worthless?

    All of the time 1
    Most of the time..................................... 2
    Some of the time 3
    A little of the time.................................. 4
    None of the time.................................... 5
    DK
    RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "K6 Worthless"

HK6 Page 3

HK67

HK67_F20g_MTO

(How much of the time during the past 30 days have you felt…)

Calm and peaceful?

       All of the time 1
       Most of the time...................................... 2
       Some of the time 3
       A little of the time................................... 4
       None of the time..................................... 5
       DK
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "K6 Tranquil"

Section 11: MENTAL HEALTH SCREENER (HSC)

HSC1_SC20

HSC1_SC20_NCS

The next questions are going to require you to think back over your entire life. Please take your time and think carefully before answering.

♦ INTERVIEWER: READ FOLLOWING QUESTIONS SLOWLY

Have you ever in your life had an <u>attack of fear or panic</u> when all of a sudden you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy?

      Yes..1 **(GO TO HSC3_SC20_1)**
      No 5
      DK
      RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Had Fear/Panic Attack"

HSC2_SC20a

HSC2_SC20a_NCS

Have you ever had an attack when all of a sudden
- you became very uncomfortable,
- you either became short of breath, dizzy, nauseous, or
- your heart pounded,
- or you thought that you might lose control, die, or go crazy?

      Yes..1
      No 5
      DK
      RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Had Other Attack"

HSC Page 1

HSC3_SC20_1

HSC3_SC20_1_NCS

Have you ever in your life had attacks of anger when all of a sudden you lost control and broke or smashed something worth more than a few dollars?

     Yes...1
     No 5
     DK
     RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Attack Broken Things"

HSC4_SC20_2

HSC4_SC20_2_NCS

Have you ever had attacks of anger when all of a sudden you lost control and hit or tried to hurt someone?

     Yes...1 **(GO TO HSC6_SC21)**
     No 5
     DK
     RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Attack Hurt Someone"

HSC5_SC20_3

HSC5_SC20_3_NCS

Have you ever had attacks of anger when all of a sudden you lost control and <u>threatened</u> to hit or hurt someone?

     Yes...1
     No 5
     DK
     RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Attack Threatened Someone"

HSC Page 2

HSC6_SC21

HSC6_SC21_NCS

Have you ever in your life had an episode lasting several days or longer when most of the day you felt <u>sad</u>, <u>empty</u> or <u>depressed</u>?

     Yes...1
     No 5
     DK
     RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Brief Episode Depressed"

HSC7_SC22

HSC7_SC22_NCS

Have you ever had an episode lasting several days or longer when most of the day you were very <u>discouraged</u> about how things were going in your life?

     Yes...1
     No 5
     DK
     RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Brief Episode Discourage"

HSC8_SC23

HSC8_SC23_NCS

Have you ever had an episode lasting several days or longer when you <u>lost interest</u> in most things you usually enjoy like work, hobbies, and personal relationships?

     Yes...1
     No 5
     DK
     RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5

/ "Brief Episode No Interest"

HSC9_SC24

HSC9_SC24_NCS

Some people have episodes lasting several days or longer when they feel much more excited and full of energy than usual. Their minds go too fast. They talk a lot. They are very restless or unable to sit still and they sometimes do things that are unusual for them, such as driving too fast or spending too much money. Have you ever had a period like this lasting several days or longer?

       Yes..1
       No 5
       DK
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Brief Episode Overexcited"

Note: HSC10 (SC25) was deleted. Decided not to renumber the rest of this section because skips in multiple sections use these questions.

HSC11_SC25a

HSC11_SC25a_NCS

Have you ever had an episode lasting several days or longer when most of the time you were so irritable, grumpy or in a bad mood that you either started arguments, shouted at people, or hit people?

       Yes..1
       No 5
       DK
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Brief Episode Argue/Shout"

HSC12_SC26

HSC12_SC26_NCS

Did you ever have a time in your life when you were a "<u>worrier</u>" – that is, when you worried a lot more about things than other people with the same problems as you?

       Yes...1 **(GO TO CHKPT HSC15)**
       No 5
       DK
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Ever Have Worrier Period"

HSC13_SC26a

HSC13_SC26a_NCS

Did you ever have a time in your life when you were much more <u>nervous or anxious</u> than most other people with the same problems as you?

       Yes...1 **(GO TO CHKPT HSC15)**
       No 5
       DK
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Ever Over Anxious/Nervous"

HSC14_SC26b

HSC14_SC26b_NCS

Did you ever have a period lasting one month or longer when you were anxious and worried most days?

       Yes...1
       No 5
       DK
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Month+ Anxious/Worried"

HSC Page 5

HSC15_SC36_Chkpt

HSC15_SC36_NCS

♦ **CHECKPOINT: FOLLOW SKIP FOR FIRST ENDORSED ITEM**

*HSC6_SC21 IS CHECKED................1	**GO TO HDE1_D1**
*HSC7_SC22 IS CHECKED................2	**GO TO HDE2_D2**
*HSC8_SC23 IS CHECKED................3	**GO TO HDE3_D9**
*HSC9_SC24 IS CHECKED................4	**GO TO HMA1_M1**
*HSC11_SC25a IS CHECKED............5	**GO TO HMA4_M5**
*HSC1_SC20 IS CHECKED................7	**GO TO HPD1_PD1**
*HSC2_SC20a IS CHECKED.............8	**GO TO HPD1_PD1**
*HSC12_SC26 IS CHECKED.............12	**GO TO HGA1_G1**
*HSC13_SC26a IS CHECKED............13	**GO TO HGA1_G1**
*HSC14_SC26b IS CHECKED............14	**GO TO HGA1_G1**
*HSC3_SC20_1 IS CHECKED............15	**GO TO HIE1_IED1_Chkpt**
*HSC4_SC20_2 IS CHECKED............16	**GO TO HIE1_IED1_Chkpt**
*HSC5_SC20_3 IS CHECKED............17	**GO TO HIE1_IED1_Chkpt**
ALL OTHERS.....................................18	**GO TO HCV1_PT1**

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1-8, 12-18
/ "Checkpoint_HSC15"

Section 12: Adult MENTAL HEALTH – DEPRESSION (HDE)

Clean production version

Change 8/18
- Add skips at HDE8_D9
- There should be no soft consistency check at HDE6e/f (duration). [it is in the program but not in the specs]

HDE1_D1

HDE1_D1_NCS

                                                          [F1] -- Help
A few moments ago, you mentioned having episodes that lasted several days or longer when you felt sad, empty, or depressed most of the day. During episodes of this sort, did you ever feel discouraged about how things were going in your life?

        Yes 1
        No.....................................5 **(GO TO HDE1b_D1b)**
        DK .... **(GO TO HDE1b_D1b)**
        RF.................................... **(GO TO HDE1b_D1b)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Discouraged"

HDE1a_D1a

HDE1a_D1a_NCS
During the episodes of being sad, empty, or depressed, did you ever lose interest in most things like work, hobbies, and other things you usually enjoy?

        Yes ....1 **(GO TO HDE4_D12)**
        No.....................................5 **(GO TO HDE4_D12)**
        DK .... **(GO TO HDE4_D12)**
        RF.................................... **(GO TO HDE4_D12)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE No Interest"

HDE1b_D1b

HDE1b_D1b_NCS
During the episodes of being sad, empty, or depressed, did you ever lose interest in most things like work, hobbies, and other things you usually enjoy?

```
Yes ....................................1 (GO TO HDE4_D12)
No.....................................5 (GO TO HDE4_D12)
DK ....................................   (GO TO HDE4_D12)
RF.....................................   (GO TO HDE4_D12)
```

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE No Interest2"

HDE2_D2

HDE2_D2_NCS
A few moments ago, you mentioned having episodes that lasted several days or longer when you felt discouraged about how things were going in your life. During episodes of this sort, did you ever lose interest in most things like work, hobbies, and other things you usually enjoy?

```
Yes ....................................1 (GO TO HDE4_D12)
No.....................................5 (GO TO HDE4_D12)
DK ....................................   (GO TO HDE4_D12)
RF.....................................   (GO TO HDE4_D12)
```

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Discouraged & No Interest"

HDE3_D9

HDE3_D9_NCS

Earlier in the interview, you mentioned having episodes that lasted several days or longer when you lost interest in most things like school, work, hobbies, and other things you usually enjoy.   Did you ever have an episode of this sort that lasted <u>most of the day</u> <u>nearly very day</u> for <u>two weeks</u> or longer?

```
Yes ........................................... 1 (GO TO HDE5_D16)
No........................................... 5 (GO TO HDE15_D88_Chkpt)
DK (GO TO HDE15_D88_Chkpt)
RF (GO TO HDE15_D88_Chkpt)
```

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "2Week+ No Interest Period"

PROGRAMMER: CREATE FILL VARIABLES TO BE USED THROUGHOUT THIS SECTION.

Fill1:
  ➤ If HDE1a_D1a is coded 1 (yes), fill = "sad or discouraged or uninterested in things"

- If HDE1a_D1a is coded 5 (no), DK or RF, fill = "sad or discouraged"
- If HDE1b_D1b is coded 1 (yes), fill = "sad or uninterested in things"
- If HDE1b_D1b is coded 5 (no), DK or RF, fill = "sad"
- If HDE2_D2 is coded 1 (yes), fill = "discouraged or uninterested in things"
- If HDE2_D2 is coded 5 (no), DK or RF, fill = "discouraged"
- If HDE3_D9 is coded 1, 5, DK or RF, fill = "uninterested in things"

Fill2:
- If HDE1a_D1a is coded 1 (yes), fill = "sad or discouraged or uninterested"
- If HDE1a_D1a is coded 5 (no), DK or RF, fill = "sad or discouraged"
- If HDE1b_D1b is coded 1 (yes), fill = "sad or uninterested"
- If HDE1b_D1b is coded 5 (no), DK or RF, fill = "sad"
- If HDE2_D2 is coded 1 (yes), fill = "discouraged or uninterested"
- If HDE2_D2 is coded 5 (no), DK or RF, fill = "discouraged"
- If HDE3_D9 is coded 1, 5, DK or RF, fill = "uninterested"

Fill3:
- If HDE1a_D1a is coded 1 (yes), fill = "sadness, discouragement, and loss of interest"
- If HDE1a_D1a is coded 5 (no), DK or RF, fill = "sadness and discouragement"
- If HDE1b_D1b is coded 1 (yes), fill = "sadness and loss of interest"
- If HDE1b_D1b is coded 5 (no), DK or RF, fill = "sadness"
- If HDE2_D2 is coded 1 (yes), fill = "discouragement and loss of interest"
- If HDE2_D2 is coded 5 (no), DK or RF, fill = "discouragement"
- If HDE3_D9 is coded 1, 5, DK or RF, fill = "loss of interest"

HDE4_D12

HDE4_D12_NCS

Did you ever have an episode of being (Fill1[sad/or/discouraged/or/uninterested in things]) that lasted <u>most of the day</u>, <u>nearly every day</u>, for <u>two weeks</u> or longer?

```
Yes ......................................................... 1
No ........................................................... 5 (GO TO HDE15_D88_Chkpt)
DK ...........................................................   (GO TO HDE15_D88_Chkpt)
RF ...........................................................   (GO TO HDE15_D88_Chkpt)
```

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Over 2 Weeks"

HDE5_D16

HDE5_D16_NCS

Think of times lasting two weeks or longer when (Fill [this problem/these problems]) with your mood (Fill [was/were]) most <u>severe and frequent</u>. During those times, did your feelings of (Fill3[sadness/or/discouragement/or/lack of interest])   usually last less than one hour a day, between 1 and 3 hours, between 3 and 5 hours, or more than 5 hours?

  Less than 1 hour ....1 **(GO TO HDE15_D88_Chkpt)**
  Between 1 and 3 hours............................2
  Between 3 and 5 hours............................3
  More than 5 hours...................................4
  DK
  RF

Fill Logic: (based on same logic as main fills for the section)
 ➤ If HDE1a_D1a is coded 1 (yes), fill = "these problems" "were"
 ➤ If HDE1a_D1a is coded 5 (no), DK or RF, fill = "these problems" "were"
 ➤ If HDE1b_D1b is coded 1 (yes), fill = "these problems" "were"
 ➤ If HDE1b_D1b is coded 5 (no), DK or RF, fill = "this problem" "was"
 ➤ If HDE2_D2 is coded 1 (yes), fill = "these problems" "were"
 ➤ If HDE2_D2 is coded 5 (no), DK or RF, fill = "this problem" "was"
 ➤ If HDE5_D9 is coded 1, 5, DK or RF, fill = "this problem" "was"

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "DE Feelings Duration"

HDE6_D22

HDE6_D22_NCS

Please think of an episode of being (Fill2[sad/or/discouraged/or/uninterested]) lasting two weeks or longer when you also had other problems at the same time, such as changes in sleep, appetite, the ability to concentrate and remember, feelings of low self worth, and other problems. Is there one particular episode of this sort that stands out in your mind as the worst one you ever had?

♦ INTERVIEWER: READ SLOWLY

  Yes..1
  No..5 **(GO TO HDE6d_D22c)**
  DK .... **(GO TO HDE6d_D22c)**
  RF .... **(GO TO HDE6d_D22c)**
Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Worst Ever"

HDE6a_D22a

HDE6a_D22a_NCS

HDE Page 4

How old were you when that worst episode started?

      ♦ **ENTER** age

      DK
      RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99
/ "DE Worst Ever Age"

Hard consistency check: Age cannot be greater than R's age

HDE6b_D22b

HDE6b_D22b_NCS

How long did that worst episode last?

      ♦ **ENTER** length of duration

      DK
      RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-999
/ "DE Worst Ever Duration"

HDE6c_D22b

HDE6c_D22b_NCS

      ♦ **ENTER** unit of time

      Days ....1 **(GO TO HDE7a_D24a)**
      Weeks ....2 **(GO TO HDE7a_D24a)**
      Months...3 **(GO TO HDE7a_D24a)**
      Years ....4 **(GO TO HDE7a_D24a)**
      DK .... **(GO TO HDE7a_D24a)**
      RF.. **(GO TO HDE7a_D24a)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "DE Worst Ever Unit Duration"
Hard consistency check: Amount of time from HDE6b_D22b and HDE6c_22c cannot be less than 2 weeks or 14 days.

HDE6d_D22c

HDE6d_D22c_NCS

Then think of the last time you had a bad episode of being (Fill2 [sad/or/discouraged/or/uninterested]) like this. How old were you when that last episode occurred?

♦ **ENTER** age

DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99
/ "Recent DE Age"

Hard consistency check: Age cannot be greater than R's age

HDE6e_D22d

HDE6e_D22d_NCS

How long did that episode last?

♦ **ENTER** length of duration

DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-999
/ "Recent DE Duration"

HDE6f_D22d

HDE6f_D22d_NCS

♦ **ENTER** unit of time
Days 1
Weeks 2
Months... 3
Years 4
DK
RF
Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "Recent DE Unit Duration"

HDE7a_D24a

HDE7a_D24a_NCS

In answering the next questions, think about the episode of two weeks or longer when your (Fill3 [sadness/ and/discouragement/ and/loss of interest]) and other problems were most <u>severe and frequent</u>. During that episode, which of the following problems did you have <u>most of the day</u> <u>nearly every day</u>:

♦ **Programmer**: when count of items below reaches 5 ………….**(GO TO HDE11_D28)**

(1) IF **HDE7a_D24a** OR **HDE7b_D24c** IS CODED '1' (YES) INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE.
(2) IF **HDE7c_D24e** OR **HDE7d_D24f** IS CODED '1' (YES) INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE.
(3) IF **HDE9a_D26a** OR **HDE9b_D26b** IS CODED '1' (YES) INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE.
(4) If HDE9c_D26c OR HDE9d_D26d IS CODED '1' (YES) INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE
(5) IF **HDE9e_D26g** OR **HDE9f_D26h** IS CODED '1' (YES) INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE.
(6) IF **HDE9g_D26j** IS CODED '1' (YES) INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE.
(7) IF **HDE9i_D26m** OR **HDE9k_D26o** IS CODED '1' (YES) INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE.
(8) IF **HDE9I_D26p** OR **HDE9m_D26r** OR **HDE9n_D26s** IS CODED '1' (YES) INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE.
(9) IF **HDE9o_D26u** IS CODED '1' (YES) INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE.
(10) IF **HDE9p_D26aa** OR **HDE9q_D26bb** OR **HDE9r_D26cc** IS CODED '1' (YES) INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE.

Did you feel sad, empty, or depressed most of the day nearly every day during that episode of two weeks?

Yes .... 1 **(GO TO HDE7c_D24e)**
No... 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Sad Empty Depressed"

HDE7b_D24c

HDE7b_D24c_NCS

(Think about the episode of two weeks or longer when your Fill3[sadness/and/discouragement/and/loss of interest] and other problems were most <u>severe and frequent</u>. During that episode, which of the following problems did you have <u>most of the day</u> <u>nearly every day</u>)

During that episode of two weeks, did you feel discouraged about how things were going in your life most of the day nearly every day?

        Yes 1
        No.. 5
        DK
        RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Discouraged"

HDE7c_D24e

HDE7c_D24e_NCS

(Think about the episode of two weeks or longer when your Fill3[sadness/and/discouragement/and/loss of interest] and other problems were most <u>severe and frequent</u>. During that episode, which of the following problems did you have <u>most of the day</u> <u>nearly every day</u>)

During that episode of two weeks, did you lose interest in almost all things like work and hobbies and things you like to do for fun?

        Yes .... 1 **(GO TO HDE9a_D26a)**
        No.. 5
        DK
        RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE No Interest"

HDE7d_D24f

HDE7d_D24f_NCS

(Think about the episode of two weeks or longer when your Fill3[sadness/and/discouragement/and/loss of interest] and other problems were most <u>severe</u>

and frequent. During that episode, which of the following problems did you have <u>most of the day</u> <u>nearly every day)</u>

Did you feel like nothing was fun even when good things were happening?

     Yes 1
     No.. 5
     DK
     RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE No Fun"

HDE8_D25_Chkpt

HDE8_D25_Chkpt_NCS **(See HDE7a_D24a – HDE7d_D24f**)

     One or More Responses coded 1 (yes) 1
     All Others .... 2 **(GO TO**
                                      HDE15_D88_Chkpt)

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "Checkpoint _HDE8_D25"

HDE9a_D26a

HDE9a_D26a_NCS

Did you have a much <u>smaller</u> appetite than usual nearly every day during that period of two weeks?

     Yes .... 1 **(GO TO HDE9d_D26e)**
     No.. 5
     DK
     RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Smaller Appetite"

HDE9b_D26b

HDE9b_D26b_NCS

Did you have a much <u>larger</u> appetite than usual nearly every day?

Yes 1
No 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Larger Appetite"

HDE9c_D26c

HDE9c_D26c_NCS

Did you <u>gain</u> weight without trying to during that period of two weeks?

♦ INTERVIEWER: IF R REPORTS BEING PREGNANT OR GROWING, CODE "NO"

Yes .... 1 **(GO TO HDE9e_D26g)**
No 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Weight Gain"

HDE9d_D26e

HDE9d_D26e_NCS

Did you <u>lose</u> weight without trying to?

♦ INTERVIEWER: IF R REPORTS BEING ON A DIET OR PHYSICALLY ILL, CODE "NO"

Yes 1
No 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "De Weight Loss"

HDE9e_D26g

HDE9e_D26g_NCS

Did you have a lot more trouble than usual either falling asleep, staying asleep, or waking too early nearly every night during that period of two weeks?

       Yes .... 1 **(GO TO HDE9g_D26j)**
       No.. 5
       DK
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Trouble Sleeping"

HDE9f_D26h

HDE9f_D26h_NCS

Did you sleep a lot more than usual nearly every night during that period of two weeks?

       Yes 1
       No.. 5
       DK
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Too Much Sleep"

HDE9g_D26j

HDE9g_D26j_NCS

Did you feel tired or low in energy nearly every day during that period of two weeks even when you had not been working very hard?

       Yes 1
       No.. 5
       DK
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Smaller Appetite"

HDE9h_D26l

HDE9h_D26l_NCS

Did you talk or move more slowly than is normal for you nearly every day?

                Yes 1
                No..5 **(GO TO HDE9j_D26n)**
                DK .... **(GO TO HDE9j_D26n)**
                RF.. **(GO TO HDE9j_D26n)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Talk/Move Slowly"

HDE9i_D26m

HDE9i_D26m_NCS

Did anyone else notice that you were talking or moving slowly?

                Yes ....1 **(GO TO HDE9l_D26p)**
                No..5 **(GO TO HDE9l_D26p)**
                DK .... **(GO TO HDE9l_D26p)**
                RF.. **(GO TO HDE9l_D26p)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Anyone Notice Slow"

HDE9j_D26n

HDE9j_D26n_NCS

Were you so restless or jittery nearly every day that you paced up and down or couldn't sit still?

                Yes 1
                No..5 **(GO TO HDE9l_D26p)**
                DK .... **(GO TO HDE9l_D26p)**
                RF.. **(GO TO HDE9l_D26p)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Very Restless"

HDE9k_D26o

HDE9k_D26o_NCS

Did anyone else notice that you were restless?

Yes 1
No.. 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Anyone Notice Restless"

HDE9l_D26p

HDE9l_D26p_NCS

Did your thoughts come much more slowly than usual or seem mixed up nearly every day during that period of two weeks?

Yes 1
No.. 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Thought Problems"

HDE9m_D26r

HDE9m_D26r_NCS

Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than is normal for you nearly every day?

Yes 1
No.. 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Trouble Concentrating"

HDE9n_D26s

HDE9n_D26s_NCS

Were you unable to make up your mind about things you ordinarily have no trouble deciding about?

Yes 1
No.. 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Trouble Deciding"

HDE9o_D26u

HDE9o_D26u_NCS

Did you feel down on yourself, no good, or worthless nearly every day?

Yes 1
No.. 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Down On Self"

HDE9p_D26aa

HDE9p_D26aa_NCS

Did you often think a lot about death, either your own, someone else's, or death in general?

Yes .... 1 **(GO TO HDE10_D27_Chkpt)**
No.. 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Think About Death"

HDE9q_D26bb

HDE9q_D26bb_NCS

During that episode, did you ever think that it would be better if you were dead?

Yes .... 1 **(GO TO**
        HDE10_D27_Chkpt)
No... 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Think Better If Dead"

HDE9r_D26cc

HDE9r_D26cc_NCS

Did you think about committing suicide?

Yes 1
No.. 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Consider Suicide"

HDE10_D27_Chkpt

HDE10_D27_Chkpt_NCS **(See HDE7a_D24a – HDE9r_D26cc)**

PROGRAMMER:
1. IF AT LEAST ONE '1' (YES) RESPONSE IN **HDE7a_D24a – HDE7b_D24c**, INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE.
2. IF AT LEAST ONE '1' RESPONSE IN **HDE7c_D24e – HDE7d_D24f**, INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE.
3. INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE FOR EACH '1' RESPONSE IN **HDE9a_D26a – HDE9r_D26cc.**

COUNT EQUALS THREE OR MORE........................1
ALL OTHERS..2 **(GO TO**
       HDE15_D88_Chkpt)

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "Checkpoint_HDE10_D27"

HDE11_D28

HDE11_D28_NCS

You mentioned having a number of the problems I just asked you about. How much did your Fill3[sadness/or/discouragement/or/lack of interest] and these other problems interfere with either your work, your social life, or your personal relationships during that episode– not at all, a little, some, a lot, or extremely?

        Not at all 1
        A Little 2
        Some...3
        A Lot..4
        Extremely 5
        DK
        RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "DE Depression Interfered"

HDE12_D17

HDE12_D17_NCS

How severe was your emotional distress during that episode -- mild, moderate, severe, or very severe?

        Mild..1
        Moderate....................................2
        Severe..3
        Very Severe 4
        DK
        RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "DE Emotional Distress"
INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (See HDE11_D28, HDE12_D17)

        If(**HDE11_D28** Equals ('3','4',or '5')) OR (**HDE12_D17** Equals ('2','3', or '4'))
        ....**(Continue with HDE13_D37)**

        If **Neither of Those Things is True**..................**(GO TO HDE15_D88_Chkpt)**

Question Type: Implicit

HDE13_D37

HDE13_D37_NCS

Think of the <u>very first time</u> in your life you had an episode lasting two weeks or longer when <u>most of the day nearly every day</u> you felt (Fill1[sad/or/discouraged/or/uninterested]) and also had some of the other problems we just reviewed. Can you remember your exact age?

```
Yes ...................................................................... 1
No...................................................................... 5 (GO TO HDE13b_D37b1)
DK ...................................................................   (GO TO HDE13b_D37b1)
RF....................................................................   (GO TO HDE13b_D37b1)
```

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "1st DE Recall Age"

HDE13a_D37a

HDE13a_D37a_NCS

(IF NEC: How old were you?)

♦ **ENTER** age...(GO TO HDE14_D38)

DK ....(GO TO HDE13b_D37b1)
RF..(GO TO HDE13b_D37b1)

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99

Consistency check: **Hard** Edit check Age cannot be greater than R's age
/ "1st DE Exact Age"

HDE13b_D37b1

HYDE13b_D37b1_NCS

<u>About</u> how old were you (the first time you had an episode of this sort)?

♦ **INTERVIEWER:** IF "ALL MY LIFE" OR "AS LONG AS I CAN REMEMBER,"
                ENTER [Ctrl] D

♦ **ENTER** age...(GO TO HDE14_D38)

DK ....(GO TO HDE13c_D37b2)
RF..(GO TO HDE13c_D37b2)

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99

Consistency check: **Hard** Edit check Age cannot be greater than R's age
/ "1st DE Approx Age"

HDE13c_D37b2

HDE13c_D37b2_NCS

Was it before you first started school?

      Yes .... 1 **(GO TO HDE14_D38)**
      No 5
      DK
      RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "1st DE Before School"

HDE13d_D37b3

HDE13d_D37b3_NCS

Was it before you were a teenager?

      Yes 1
      No 5
      DK
      RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "1st DE Before Teenager"

HDE14_D38

HDE14_D38_NCS

Did you have an episode of being (Fill2[sad/or/discouraged/or/uninterested]) with some of the other problems lasting two weeks or longer at any time in the <u>past 12 months?</u>

      Yes 1
      No .... 5 **(GO TO HDE14b_D38c)**
      DK .... **(GO TO HDE14b_D38c)**
      RF .... **(GO TO HDE14b_D38c)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5

/ "DE Past Year"

HDE14a_D38b

HDE14a_D38b_NCS

About how many days out of the last 365 were you in an episode?

♦ **ENTER** number of days........................**(GO TO HDE15_D88_Chkpt)**

DK ....**(GO TO HDE15_D88_Chkpt)**
RF..**(GO TO HDE15_D88_Chkpt)**

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-365
/ "Days in DE Past Year"

HDE14b_D38c

HDE14b_D38c_NCS

How old were you the last time you had one of these episodes?

♦ **ENTER** age

DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit check Age cannot be exceed R's current age*
/ "Age at Last DE"

HDE15_D88_Chkpt

HDE15_D88_Chkpt_NCS **(See HSC1_SC20, HSC2_SC20a, HSC9_SC24, HSC11_SC25a, HSC12_SC26, HSC13_SC26a, HSC14_SC26b**):

♦ **FOLLOW SKIP FOR FIRST ENDORSED ITEM.**

HSC9_SC24 Equals '1'................................. 1 **(GO TO HMA1_M1, NEXT SECTION)**
HSC11_SC25a Equals '1'............................. 2 **(GO TO HMA5_M5)**
HSC1_SC20 Equals '1'................................. 4 **(GO TO HPD1)**
HSC2_SC20a Equals '1'.............................. 5 **(GO TO HPD1)**
HSC12_SC26 Equals '1'.............................. 9 **(GO TO HGA1_G1)**
HSC13_SC26a Equals'1'............................. 10 **(GO TO HGA1_G1)**
HSC14_SC26b Equals '1'............................. 11 **(GO TO HGA1_G1)**

All others .... 12 **(GO TO HE1_IED3)**

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1,2,4,5,9,10,11,and 12
/ "Checkpoint_ HDE15_D88"

Section 13: ADULT MENTAL HEALTH – MANIA (HMA)

Clean production version
Changes 10/7/08
- Remove soft consistency check at HMA2c, HMA2f, HMA6c, HMA6f

---

HMA1_M1

HMA1_M1_NCS

Earlier in the interview you mentioned having an episode lasting four days or longer when you felt much more excited and full of energy than usual and your mind went too fast. People who have episodes like this often have changes in their thinking and behavior at the same time, like being more talkative, needing very little sleep, being very restless, going on buying sprees, and behaving in ways they would normally think are inappropriate. Did you ever have any of these changes during your episodes of being excited and full of energy?

♦ **INTERVIEWER: READ SLOWLY**

Yes.. 1 **(GO TO HMA2_M3)**
No.. 5 **(GO TO CHECKPOINT HMA1a)**
DK ....   **(GO TO CHECKPOINT HMA1a)**
RF ....   **(GO TO CHECKPOINT HMA1a)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ *"Ever Over Excited Episode"*

HMA1a. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (See HSC11_SC25a)

HSC11_SC25a Equals '1' (YES)…………….**GO TO HMA4_M5**
All others……………………………………… **GO TO HMA14_M54_Chkpt**

Question type: Implicit

HMA2_M3

HMA2_M3_NCS

Please think of the one episode when you were very excited and full of energy and you had the largest number of changes like these at the same time. Is there one episode of this sort that stands out in your mind?

Yes.. 1
No.. 5 **(GO TO HMA2d_M3c)**
DK ....   **(GO TO HMA2d_M3c)**
RF ....   **(GO TO HMA2d_M3c)**

HMA Page 1

HMA2a_M3a

HMA2a_M3a_NCS

How old were you when that episode occurred?

> ♦ **ENTER** age
> DK
> RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99
*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age*
/ "Worst OEE Age"

HMA2b_M3b

HMA2b_M3b_NCS

How long did that episode last?

> ♦ **ENTER** length of duration
> DK
> RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-365
/ Worst OEE Duration"

HMA2c_M3b

HMA2c_M3b_NCS

> ♦ **ENTER** unit of time

> Hours 1
> Days 2
> Weeks 3
> Months 4
> Years 5
> DK
> RF
> **(GO TO HMA3_M4)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1- 5
/ "Worst OEE Unit Duration"

HMA2d_M3c

HMA2d_M3c_NCS

Then think of the <u>most recent</u> time you had an episode like this. How old were you when that most recent episode occurred?

      ♦ **ENTER** age
      DK
      RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age*
/ "Most Recent OEE Age"

HMA2e_M3d

HMA2e_M3d_NCS

How long did that episode last?

      ♦ **ENTER** length of duration
      DK
      RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-365
/ Most Recent OEE Duration"

HMA2f_M3d

HMA2f_M3d_NCS

      ♦ **ENTER** unit of time
      Hours 1
      Days.. 2
      Weeks 3
      Months 4
      Years... 5
      DK
      RF

HMA Page 3

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1- 5
/ "Most Recent OEE Unit Duration"

~~*Consistency Check:*~~ ~~**Soft** Edit check Amount of time in HMA2e and HMA2f must be at least~~ ~~4 days. If not 4 days, display the following: Iwer: this question asks about periods of at least~~ ~~4 days. Back up and re-ask HMA1, emphasizing the time period.~~

HMA3_M4

HMA3_M4_NCS

[F1] -- Help

During that episode, which of the following behavior changes did you experience: were you so irritable or grouchy that you started arguments, shouted at people, or hit people?

Yes 1
No 5
DK
RF

GO TO HMA7a_M7a

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Recent OEE Argue/Shout"

HMA4_M5

HMA4_M5_NCS

Earlier in the interview you mentioned having episodes lasting four days or longer when you became so <u>irritable</u> or <u>grouchy</u> that you started arguments, shouted at people, or hit people. People who have episodes of irritability like this often have changes in their thinking and behavior at the same time, like being more talkative, needing very little sleep, being very restless, going on buying sprees and behaving in ways they would normally think are inappropriate. Did you ever have any of these changes during your episodes of being very irritable or grouchy?

♦ **INTERVIEWER: READ SLOWLY**

Yes 1
No .... 5 **(GO TO HMA14_M54_Chkpt)**
DK .... **(GO TO HMA14_M54_Chkpt)**
RF .... **(GO TO HMA14_M54_Chkpt)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Ever Irritable Grouchy Ep"

HMA5_M6

HMA5_M6_NCS

Please think of the episode of four days or more when you were very irritable or grouchy and you had the <u>largest number</u> of changes like these at the same time. Is there one episode of this sort that stands out in your mind?

      Yes 1
      No .... 5 **(GO TO HMA6d_M6c)**
      DK ....   **(GO TO HMA6d_M6c)**
      RF ....   **(GO TO HMA6d_M6c)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Most IGE Recall"

HMA6a_M6a

HMA6a_M6a_NCS

How old were you when that episode occurred?

      ♦ **ENTER** age
      DK
      RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age*
/ "Most IGE Age"

HMA6b_M6b

HMA6b_M6b_NCS

How long did that episode last?

      ♦ **ENTER** length of duration
      DK
      RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-356
/ "Worst IGE Duration"

HMA6c_M6b

HMA6c_M6b_NCS

    ♦ **ENTER** unit of time

    Hours 1
    Days... 2
    Weeks 3
    Months 4
    Years.. 5
    DK
    RF

    (GO TO HMA7a_M7a)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1- 5

~~*Consistency Check:* **Soft** Edit check Amount of time in HMA6b_M6b and HMA6c_M6b must be at least 4 days. If not 4 days, display the following: Iwer: this question asks about periods of at least 4 days. Back up and re-ask HMA4, emphasizing the time period.~~
~~/ "worst IGE Unit Duration"~~

HMA6d_M6c

HMA6d_M6c_NCS

Then think of the <u>most recent</u> time you had an episode like this. How old were you when that most recent episode occurred?

    ♦ **ENTER** age
    DK
    RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-99

Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age
/ "Most Recent IGE Age"

HMA6e_M6d

HMA6e_M6d_NCS

How long did that episode last?

    ♦ **ENTER** length of duration
    DK

RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-356

/ "Most Recent IGE Duration"

HMA6f_M6d

HMA6f_M6d_NCS

♦ **ENTER** unit of time

Hours 1
Days 2
Weeks 3
Months 4
Years 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1- 5

~~*Consistency Check:* **Soft** Edit check Amount of time in HMA6e_M6d and HMA6f_M6d must be at least 4 days. If not 4 days, display the following: Iwer: this question asks about periods of at least 4 days. Back up and re-ask HMA4, emphasizing the time period.~~

/ "Most Recent IGE Unit Duration"

HMA7a_M7a

HMA7a_M7a_NCS

During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:

Did you become so restless or fidgety that you paced up and down or couldn't stand still?

Yes 1
No 5
DK
RF

♦ **Programmer:** KEY PHRASE: being restless
Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Restless"

HMA7b_M7b

HMA7b_M7b_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Were you a lot more interested in sex than usual, or did you want to have sexual encounters with people you wouldn't ordinarily be interested in?

    Yes... 1
    No.. 5
    DK
    RF

♦ **Programmer:** KEY PHRASE: having a lot more interest in sex than usual

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE More Sex Interest"

HMA7c_M7c

HMA7c_M7c_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did you become overly friendly or outgoing with people?

    Yes... 1
    No.. 5
    DK
    RF

♦ **Programmer:** KEY PHRASE: being overly friendly

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Overly Friendly"

HMA7d_M7d

HMA7d_M7d_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did you do anything else that wasn't usual for you - - like talking about things you would normally keep private, or acting in ways that you'd usually find embarrassing?

    Yes... 1
    No.. 5
    DK

RF

♦ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: behaving inappropriately

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Inappropriate Behav"

HMA7e_M7e

HMA7e_M7e_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did you try to do things that were impossible to do, like taking on large amounts of work?

> Yes 1
> No 5
> DK
> RF

♦ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: trying to accomplish unrealistic goals

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Impossible Tasks"

HMA7f_M7f

HMA7f_M7f_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did you talk a lot more than usual or feel a need to keep talking all the time?

> Yes 1
> No 5
> DK
> RF

♦ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: talking a lot more than usual

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Over Talkative"

HMA7g_M7g

HMA7g_M7g_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did you constantly keep changing your plans or activities?

        Yes.. 1
        No... 5
        DK
        RF

♦ **Programmer:** KEY PHRASE: constantly changing plans

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Change Plans Freq"

HMA7h_M7h

HMA7h_M7h_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did you find it hard to keep your mind on what you were doing?

        Yes.. 1
        No... 5
        DK
        RF

♦ **Programmer:** KEY PHRASE: hard to keep your mind on things

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Trouble Concentrating"

HMA7i_M7i

HMA7i_M7i_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did your thoughts seem to jump from one thing to another or race through your head so fast you couldn't keep track of them?

        Yes.. 1
        No... 5
        DK

RF

♦ **Programmer:** KEY PHRASE: thoughts racing

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Racing Thoughts"

HMA7j_M7j

HMA7j_M7j_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did you sleep far less than usual and still not get tired or sleepy?

```
Yes............................................... 1
No................................................ 5
DK
RF
```

♦ **Programmer:** KEY PHRASE: sleeping far less than usual

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Insomnia"

HMA7k_M7k

HMA7k_M7k_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did you get involved in foolish investments or schemes for making money?

```
Yes............................................... 1
No................................................ 5
DK
RF
```

♦ **Programmer:** KEY PHRASE: getting involved in foolish schemes

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Money Schemes"

HMA7l_M7l

HMA7l_M7l_NCS

HMA Page 11

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did you spend so much more money than usual that it caused you to have financial trouble?

    Yes... 1
    No.. 5
    DK
    RF

♦ **Programmer:** KEY PHRASE: getting into financial trouble

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Money Trouble"

HMA7m_M7m

HMA7m_M7m_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did you do reckless things like driving too fast, staying out all night, or having casual or unsafe sex?

    Yes... 1
    No.. 5
    DK
    RF

♦ **Programmer:** KEY PHRASE: doing risky things

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Wild Behavior"

HMA7n_M7n

HMA7n_M7n_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did you have a greatly exaggerated sense of self-confidence or believe you could do things you really couldn't do?

    Yes... 1
    No.. 5
    DK

RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Overly confident"

HMA7o_M7o

HMA7o_M7o_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did you have the idea that you were actually someone <u>else</u>, or that you had a special connection with a famous person that you really <u>didn't</u> have?

       Yes 1
       No 5
       DK
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Someone Else/Famous"

HMA8_M8_Chkpt

HMA8_M8_Chkpt_NCS **(See HMA7a_M7a – HMA7o_M7o)**
     Three or More Responses Equal '1' (YES).. …..1

     All others .... …..2 **(GO TO HMA14_M54_Chkpt)**

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "Checkpoint_HMA8_M8"

HMA9_M9

HMA9_M9_NCS

Let me review. You had episodes when you were very (Fill1[excited and full of energy/irritable or grouchy]) and also had Fill2[up to 3 key phrases]. How much did these episodes ever interfere with either your work, your social life, or your personal relationships – not at all, a little, some, a lot, or extremely?

       Not at all .... 1 **(GO TO HMA14_M54_Chkpt)**
       A Little .... 2 **(GO TO HMA14_M54_Chkpt)**
       Some 3

```
A Lot ............................................... 4
Extremely ..................................... 5
DK
RF
```

Fill1 logic
     If HMA1_M1 Equals '1' (yes) then Fill = "excited and full of energy"
     All others: fill = "irritable or grouchy"
Fill2 Logic:
     Insert key phrase for first three items Equals '1' (yes) in HMA7a_M7a – HMA7o_M7o
     (separate key phrases by a comma).

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1- 5
/ "ME Interfered with Life"

HMA10_M18

HMA10_M18_NCS

Think of the <u>very first</u> time in your life you had an episode lasting <u>four days</u> or longer when you became very (Fill[excited and full of energy/irritable or grouchy]) and also had some of the behavior changes you just reported. Can you remember your <u>exact</u> age?

```
Yes ................................................ 1
No ................................................. 5 (GO TO HMA10b_M18b1)
DK ................................................     (GO TO HMA10b_M18b1)
RF ................................................     (GO TO HMA10b_M18b1)
```

Fill logic
     If HMA1_M1 Equals '1' (yes) then Fill = "excited and full of energy"
     All others: Fill = "irritable or grouchy"

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "First ME Recall Age"
HMA10a_M18a

HMA10a_M18a_NCS

(IF NEC: How old were you?)

```
♦ ENTER age ..........(GO TO HMA11_M19)
DK ..........................(GO TO HMA10b_M18b1)
RF ...........................(GO TO HMA10b_M18b1)
```
Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age*

/ "1ˢᵗ ME Exact Age"

HMA10b_M18b1

HMA10b_M18b1_NCS

<u>About</u> how old were you the first time you had an episode of this sort?

♦ INTERVIEWER: IF "ALL MY LIFE" OR "AS LONG AS I CAN REMEMBER,"
                    ENTER [Ctrl] D

    ♦ ENTER age .... **(GO TO HMA11_M19)**

    DK .... **(ASK HMA10c_M18b2)**
    RF .... **(ASK HMA10c_M18b2)**

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age*
/ "1ˢᵗ ME Approx Age"

HMA10c_M18b2

HMA10c_M18b2_NCS

Was it before you first started school?

    Yes .... 1 **(GO TO HMA11_M19)**
    No 5
    DK
    RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "1ˢᵗ ME Before School"
HMA10d_M18b3

HMA10d_M18b3_NCS

Was it before you were a teenager?

    Yes 1
    No 5
    DK
    RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5

/ "1st ME Before Teenager"

HMA11_M19

HMA11_M19_NCS

Did you have one of these episodes at any time in the past 12 months?

    Yes 1
    No.. 5 **(GO TO HMA13_M19d)**
    DK .... **(GO TO HMA13_M19d)**
    RF... **(GO TO HMA13_M19d)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "ME In Last Year"

HMA12_M19c

HMA12_M19c_NCS

How many weeks in the past 12 months were you in one of these episodes?

    ♦ **ENTER** number of weeks .... **(GO TO HMA14_M54_Chkpt)**
    DK .... **(GO TO HMA14_M54_Chkpt)**
    RF... **(GO TO HMA14_M54_Chkpt)**

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-52
/ "ME Weeks in Last Year"

HMA13_M19d

HMA13_M19d_NCS

How old were you the last time you had one of these episodes?

    ♦ **ENTER** age

    DK
    RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age*
/ "Most Recent ME Age"

HMA14_M54_Chkpt

HMA14_M54_Chkpt_NCS **(See HSC1_SC20**, **HSC2_SC20a**, **HSC12_SC26**,
HSC13_SC26a, **HSC14_SC26b)**

♦ **FOLLOW SKIP FOR FIRST ENDORSED ITEM.**

    HSC1_SC20 Equals '1' .... 1 **(GO TO HPD1a_PD1a)**
    HSC2_SC20a Equals '1' .... 2 **(GO TO HPD1b_PD1b)**
    HSC12_SC26 Equals '1' .... 6 **(GO TO HGA1_G1)**
    HSC13_SC26a Equals '1' .... 7 **(GO TO HGA1_G1)**
    HSC14_SC26b Equals '1' .... 8 **(GO TO HGA1_G1)**
    All others .... 9 **(GO TO HIE1_IED1_Chkpt)**

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1,2,6,7,8,9
/ "Checkpoint_HMA14_M54"

Section 14: ADULT MENTAL HEALTH – PANIC DISORDER (HPD)

HPD1a_PD1a

HPD1a_PD1a_NCS

Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2 [you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack, which of the following problems did you have?

♦ Programmer note: These fills will be the same throughout the **HPD1 series.**

Fill1 Logic:
      If **HSC1_SC20** = '1', THEN Fill1 = '"of fear or panic"
      If **HSC2_SC20a** = '1', THEN Fill1 = "" (no text)

Fill2 Logic:
      If **HSC1_SC20** = '1', THEN Fill = 'you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy'
      If **HSC2_SC20a** = '1', THEN Fill = 'you had several problems like being short of
                      breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and
                      being afraid you would die or go crazy'

♦ Programmer: count # of "yes" responses. When R answers four "yes" responses in
          HPD1 series…………**(GO TO HPD2_PD3)**

Did your heart pound or race?

        Yes.....................................1
        No 5
        DK
        RF

♦ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: heart racing
Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Heart Racing"

HPD1b_PD1b

HPD1b_PD1b_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2 [you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack…)

Were you short of breath?

       Yes.......................................1
       No 5
       DK
       RF

♦ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: being short of breath

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Short of Breath"

HPD1c_PD1c

HPD1c_PD1c_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack…)

Did you have nausea or discomfort in your stomach?

       Yes.......................................1
       No 5
       DK
       RF

♦ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: having nausea

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Nausea"

HPD1d_PD1d

HPD1d_PD1d_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack…)

Did you feel dizzy or faint?

       Yes.......................................1

No 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Dizzy/Faint"

HPD1e_PD1e

HPD1e_PD1e_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack…)

Did you sweat?

Yes......................................1
No 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Sweating"

HPD1f_PD1f

HPD1f_PD1f_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack…)

Did you tremble or shake?

Yes......................................1
No 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Tremble or Shake"

HPD1g_PD1g

HPD1g_PD1g_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack…)

Did you have a dry mouth?

       Yes......................................1
       No 5
       DK
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Dry Mouth"

HPD1h_PD1h

HPD1h_PD1h_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack…)

Did you feel like you were choking?

       Yes......................................1
       No 5
       DK
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Choking"

HPD1i_PD1i

HPD1i_PD1i_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack…)

Did you have pain or discomfort in your chest?

        Yes.....................................1
        No 5
        DK
        RF

♦ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: having discomfort in your chest

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Chest Discomfort"

HPD1j_PD1j

HPD1j_PD1j_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack…)

Were you afraid that you might lose control of yourself or go crazy?

        Yes.....................................1
        No 5
        DK
        RF

♦ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: fearing that you might lose control of yourself

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Fear Control Loss"

HPD1k_PD1k

HPD1k_PD1k_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic]when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack…)

Did you feel that you were "not really there", like you were watching a movie of yourself?

　　　　Yes......................................1 **(GO TO HPD1m_PD1m)**
　　　　No 5
　　　　DK
　　　　RF

♦ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: feeling unreal

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Feel Unreal"

HPD1l_PD1l

HPD1l_PD1l_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack…)

Did you feel that things around you were unreal or like a dream?

　　　　Yes......................................1
　　　　No 5
　　　　DK
　　　　RF

♦ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: feeling that things around you were unreal

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Feel Dream"

HPD1m_PD1m

HPD1m_PD1m_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your

heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack…)

Were you afraid that you might pass out?

        Yes......................................1
        No 5
        DK
        RF

♦ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: fearing that you might pass out

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Fear Passing Out"

HPD1m_PD1m_Chkpt

HPD1m_PD1m_Chkpt_ORIG (See **HPD1a_PD1a – HPD1m_PD1m)**

♦ Programmer: count # of "yes" responses in **HPD1 series** (HPD1a_PD1a through HPD1m_PD1m)

    If **Zero "Yes" Responses** .... 1**(GO TO HPD9_PD66_Chkpt)**
    All others 2

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "Checkpoint_HPD1m_PD1m"

HPD1n_PD1n

HPD1n_PD1n_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack…)

Were you afraid that you might die?

        Yes......................................1
        No 5
        DK
        RF

♦ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: fearing that you might die

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Fear Death"

HPD1n_PD1n_Chkpt

HPD1n_PD1n_Chkpt_ORIG (See **HPD1a_PD1a – HPD1n_PD1n)**

♦ Programmer: count # of "yes" responses in **HPD1 series** (HPD1a_PD1a through HPD1n_PD1n)

> **If Fewer Than 2 "Yes" Responses** .... 1**(GO TO HPD9_PD66_Chkpt)**
> **All others** 2

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "Checkpoint_HPD1n_PD1n"
HPD1o_PD1o

HPD1o_PD1o_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[<u>of fear or panic</u>]when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack…)

Did you have hot flushes or chills?

> Yes.....................................1
> No 5
> DK
> RF

♦ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: having hot flushes

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Flushes/Chills"

HPD1o_PD1o_Chkpt

HPD1o_PD1o_Chkpt_ORIG (See **HPD1a_PD1a – HPD1o_PD1o)**

♦ Programmer: count # of "yes" responses in **HPD1 series** (HPD1a_PD1a through HPD1o_PD1o)

> **If Fewer Than 3 "Yes" Responses** .... 1**(GO TO HPD9_PD66_Chkpt)**
> **All others** 2

HPD1p_PD1p

HPD1p_PD1p_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack…)

Did you have numbness or tingling sensations?

> Yes......................................1
> No 5
> DK
> RF

♦ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: having numbness

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Numbness"

HPD2_PD3

HPD2_PD3_NCS

During your attacks how quickly did your problems like (Fill[FIRST THREE KEY PHRASES]) reach their peak? Right away, within five minutes of the attack, between five and ten minutes after the attack began, or longer than ten minutes after the attacks began?

(♦ **INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY ASK:** Did they begin within ten minutes after the start of the attack?)

> Right away 1
> Within five minutes 2
> Between five and ten minutes 3
> Longer than ten minutes 4
> DK
> RF

Fill Logic:
> ➢ Fill with key phrases of first three "Yes" responses in the HPD1 series (HPD1a_PD1a through HPD1p_PD1p), separated by comma's.

HPD Page 9

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "PA When Symptom Peak"

HPD3_PD4

HPD3_PD4_NCS

About how many of these sudden attacks have you had in your <u>entire lifetime</u>?

     ♦ **ENTER** number of attacks

     If R Reports More Than 900................... 900
     If R Reports "More Than I Can Remember" ... 995
     DK
     RF

     SKIP INSTRUCTION: If fewer than 3 attacks (HPD3_PD4 < '3') →(GO TO HPD9_PD66_Chkpt).

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-995
/ "PA Total Number In Life"

HPD4_PD17

HPD4_PD17_NCSm

Attacks of this sort can occur in three different situations. The first is when the attacks occur unexpectedly "out of the blue." The second is when a person has an unreasonably strong fear. For example, some people have a terrible fear of bugs or of heights or of being in a crowd. The third is when a person is in real danger, like a car accident or a bank robbery.

Did you ever have an attack that occurred unexpectedly "out of the blue?"

     Yes...1
     No ....5 **(GO TO HPD9_PD66_Chkpt)**
     DK.. **(GO TO HPD9_PD66_Chkpt)**
     RF .... **(GO TO HPD9_PD66_Chkpt)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Ever Out of the Blue PA"

HPD4a_PD17a

HPD4a_PD17a_NCS

About how many attacks in your lifetime occurred unexpectedly "out of the blue?"

HPD Page 10

♦ **ENTER** number of attacks

If R Reports More Than 900................... 900
If R Reports "More Than I Can Remember"... 995
DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-995
/ "# Out of the Blue PA"

HPD4a_PD17a_Chkpt

HPD4a_PD17a_Chkpt_NCS **(See HPD4a_PD17a)**

If **HPD4a_PD17a** is <3.................................. 1 **(GO TO HPD9_PD66_Chkpt)**
All Others.. 2

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "Checkpoint_HPD4a_PD17a"

HPD5_PD9

HPD5_PD9_NCS

Can you remember your <u>exact</u> age the <u>very first</u> time you had one of these attacks?

Yes...................................1
No ....5 **(GO TO HPD5b_PD9b1)**
DK.................................... **(GO TO HPD5b_PD9b1)**
RF .... **(GO TO HPD5b_PD9b1)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "First PA Recall Age"

HPD5a_PD9a

HPD5a_PD9a_NCS

(♦ **INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY:** How old were you?)

♦ **ENTER** age ....**(GO TO HPD6_PD22)**

DK.....................................**(GO TO HPD5b_PD9b1)**
RF ....**(GO TO HPD5b_PD9b1)**

HPD Page 11

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age*
/ "1st PA Exact Age"

HPD5b_PD9b1

HPD5b_PD9b1_NCS

<u>About</u> how old were you?

♦ INTERVIEWER: IF "ALL MY LIFE" OR "AS LONG AS I CAN REMEMBER,"
               ENTER [Ctrl] D
    ♦ ENTER age .... **(GO TO HPD6_PD22)**
    DK .... **(ASK HPD5c_PD9b2)**
    RF .... **(ASK HPD5c_PD9b2)**

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99
*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age*

/ "1st PA Approx Age"

HPD5c_PD9b2

HPD5c_PD9b2_NCS

Was it before you first started school?

    Yes .... 1 **(GO TO HPD6_PD22)**
    No 5
    DK
    RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "1st ME Before School"

HPD5d_PD9b3

HPD5d_PD9b3_NCS

Was it before you were a teenager?

    Yes 1
    No 5
    DK
    RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "1st ME Before Teenager"

HPD6_PD22

HPD6_PD22_NCS

How much did these unexpected "out of the blue" attacks or worry about having another attack ever interfere with either your work, your social life, or your personal relationships – not at all, a little, some, a lot, or extremely?

> Not at All 1
> A Little 2
> Some.. 3
> A Lot... 4
> Extremely 5
> DK
> RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "OT Blue PA Interfere Life"

HPD7_PD10

HPD7_PD10_NCS

Did you have one of these attacks at any time in the past 12 months?

> Yes..1
> No ....5 **(GO TO HPD7c_PD10d)**
> DK... **(GO TO HPD7c_PD10d)**
> RF .... **(GO TO HPD8a_PD13a)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA in Last Year"

HPD7b_PD10b

HPD7b_PD10b_NCS

How many weeks in the past 12 months did you have at least one attack?

♦ **ENTER** number of weeks **(GO TO HPD8a_PD13a)**

DK **(GO TO HPD8a_PD13a)**

HPD Page 13

RF **(GO TO HPD8a_PD13a)**

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-52
/ "PA weeks in Last Year"

HPD7c_PD10d

HPD7c_PD10d_NCS

How old were you the <u>last</u> time you had one of these attacks?

♦ **ENTER** age

DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age*
/ "Most Recent PA Age"

HPD8a_PD13a

HPD8a_PD13a_NCS

[F1] -- Help
After having one of these attacks, did you ever have any of the following experiences:

A month or more when you often worried that you might have another attack?

Yes..1 **(GO TO HPD9_PD66_Chkpt)**
No 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Post PA Fear Repeat"

HPD8b_PD13b

HPD8b_PD13b_NCS

(After having one of these attacks, did you ever have any of the following experiences:)

A month or more when you worried that something terrible might happen because of the attacks, like having a car accident, having a heart attack, or losing control?

Yes..1 **(GO TO HPD9_PD66_Chkpt)**
No 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Post PA Fear Consequences"

HPD8c_PD13c

HPD8c_PD13c_NCS

(After having one of these attacks, did you ever have any of the following experiences:)

A month or more when you changed your everyday activities because of the attacks?

Yes..1 **(GO TO HPD9_PD66_Chkpt)**
No 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Post PA Affect Everyday"

HPD8d_PD13d

HPD8d_PD13d_NCS

(After having one of these attacks, did you ever have any of the following experiences:)

A month or more when you avoided certain situations because of fear about having another attack?

Yes..1
No 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Post PA Avoid Situations"

HPD9_PD66_Chkpt

HPD9_PD66_Chkpt_NCS **(See HSC12_SC26, HSC13_SC26a, HSC14_SC26b)**:

♦ INTERVIEWER: FOLLOW SKIP FOR FIRST ENDORSED ITEM.

HPD Page 15

If **HSC12_SC26** Equals '1'.. 4 **(GO TO HGA1_G1)**

If **HSC13_SC26a** Equals '1'... 5 **(GO TO HGA1_G1)**

If **HSC14_SC26b** Equals '1'... 6 **(GO TO HGA1_G1)**

All others .... 7 **(GO TO HIE1_IED1_Chkpt)**

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 4-7
/ "Checkpoint_HPD9_PD66"

**Section 15: ADULT MENTAL HEALTH
– GENERALIZED ANXIETY DISORDER (HGA)**

Clean production version

♦ **Programmer:** This section uses a set of fills multiple times. Here are the definitions:

Fill1:   If **HSC12_SC26** = '1', THEN Fill1 = 'a worrier'
         If **HSC13_SC26a** = '1', THEN Fill1 = 'much more nervous or anxious than most other
                                                people'
         If **HSC14_SC26b** = '1', THEN Fill1 = 'anxious or worried most days'

Fill 2: If **HSC12_SC26** = '1', THEN Fill2 = 'worried or anxious'
         If **HSC13_SC26a** = '1', THEN Fill2 = 'nervous or anxious'
         If **HSC14_SC26b** = '1', THEN Fill2 = 'anxious or worried'

Fill3:   If **HSC12_SC26** = '1', THEN Fill3 = 'worried or nervous or anxious'
         If **HSC13_SC26a** = '1', THEN Fill3 = 'nervous or anxious'
         If **HSC14_SC26b** = '1', THEN Fill3 = 'anxious or worried'

Fill 4: If **HSC12_SC26** = '1', THEN Fill4 = 'worry or anxiety'
         If **HSC13_SC26a** = '1', THEN Fill4 = 'nervousness or anxiety
         If **HSC14_SC26b** = '1', THEN Fill4 = 'anxiety or worry'

HGA1_G1

HGA1_G1_NCS

📖 Page 28

                                                                    [F1] -- Help
Earlier you mentioned having a time in your life when you were Fill 1 [a worrier/much more nervous or anxious than most other people/anxious or worried most days]. The next questions are about that time. Looking at page 28 in your booklet, what sorts of things were you FILL 3 (worried or nervous or anxious/nervous or anxious/anxious or worried) about during that time?

♦ **Programmer: Please make a table to show the Main Headings, such as DIFFUSE
            WORRIES, PERSONAL PROBLEMS, etc.**

♦ **INTERVIEWER: Probe for up to two examples:**
 "Anything else that made you FILL2 [worried or anxious/nervous or anxious/anxious or worried]?"
  Unless first and only mention is 'Everything' or 'Nothing in particular' .

CHECK ALL MENTIONS.

        DIFFUSE WORRIES
        Everything 1

HGA Page 1

Nothing in particular 2

PERSONAL PROBLEMS
Finances..3
Success at school or work 4
Social life 5
Love life 6
Relationships at school or work 7
Relationships with family...8
Physical appearance...9
Physical health 10
Mental health..11
Substance use 12
Other personal problems (specify)..........................13 **(GO TO HGA1a_G1)**

PHOBIC AND OBSESSIVE-COMPULSIVE SITUATIONS
Social phobias
      (e.g., meeting people after moving to a new town)............14
Agoraphobia (e.g., leaving home alone after a divorce)...........15
Specific phobias
      (e.g., fears of bugs, heights, or closed spaces) 16
Obsessions (e.g., worry about germs) 17
Compulsions (e.g., repetitive hand-washing)............................18

NETWORK PROBLEMS
Being away from home or apart from loved ones.......................19
The health or welfare of loved ones - first mention....................20
The health or welfare of loved ones - second mention.............21
The health or welfare of loved ones - third mention..................22
Other network problems (specify) ....23**(GO TO HGA1b_G1)**

SOCIETAL PROBLEMS
Crime / Violence..24
The economy 25
The environment (e.g., global warming, pollution)....................26
Moral decline of society
      (e.g., commercialism, decline of the family)...................27
War / Revolution..28
Other societal problems (specify) ....29**(GO TO HGA1c_G1)**

DK
RF
Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-29;
/ "Causes of anxiety"

HGA1a_G1

HGA1a_G1_NCS

Please Specify

Other: Housing/moving 31
Other: Everything..61
Other: Nothing in particular..............................62
Other: Finances 63
Other: Success at school or work 64
Other: Relationships with family 68
Other: Physical health 70
Other: Other social problems............................73
Other: Social phobias 74
Other: Specific phobias 76

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Other Personal Prob Specify"

HGA1b_G1

HGA1b_G1_NCS

Please Specify

Other: Being away from home/apart from loved ones 79
Other: The health or welfare of loved ones – first mention 80
Other: The health or welfare of loved ones – second mention...........81
Other: The health or welfare of loved ones – third mention 82

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Other Network Prob Specify"

HGA1c_G1

HGA1c_G1_NCS

Please Specify

Other: Crime/violence 84
Other: The economy..85
Other: Other societal problems..........................89

Other: Other response 95

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Other Society Prob Specify"

HGA2_G3

HGA2_G3_NCS

Do you think your (FILL 4[worry or anxiety/nervousness or anxiety/anxiety or worry]) was <u>ever</u> excessive or unreasonable or a lot stronger than it should have been?

     Yes 1
     No... 5
     DK
     RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "GAD Ever Excessive Worry"

HGA3_G4

HGA3_G4_NCS

How often did you find it difficult to control your (Fill4[worry or anxiety/nerves or anxiety/anxiety or worry]) -- often, sometimes, rarely, or never?

     Often... 1
     Sometimes 2
     Rarely 3
     Never.. 4
     DK
     RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "GAD Control Worry Freq"

HGA4_G4a

HGA4_G4a_NCS

How often were you so nervous or worried that you could not think about anything else, no matter how hard you tried -- often, sometimes, rarely, or never?

     Often... 1
     Sometimes 2

Rarely 3
Never 4
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "GAD All Consuming Freq"

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT: (See HGA3, HGA4)

    (HGA3 Equals '1' or '2') <u>or</u> (**HGA4** Equals '1' or '2')………….**(CONTINUE)**

    All others.. **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**

Question Type: Implicit

HGA5a_G5

HGA5a_G5_NCS

What is the longest period of months or years in a row you ever had when you were (FILL2[worried or anxious/nervous or anxious/anxious or worried]) <u>most days</u>?

♦ INTERVIEWER: IF VOL "WHOLE LIFE" OR "AS LONG AS I CAN REMEMBER,"
                 CODE '995 YEARS'

    ♦ ENTER length of period

    DK .... **(GO TO HGA5c_G5)**
    RF .... **(GO TO HGA5c_G5)**

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-995
/ "GAD Longest Period"

HGA5b_G5

HGA5b_G5_NCS

    ♦ ENTER unit of time period

    Days 1
    Weeks 2
    Months..3
    Years 4

    • **GO TO   HGA6_G6_CHKPT**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "GAD Longest Period Unit"

HGA5c_G5

HGA5c_G5_NCS

Did you ever have a period of time that lasted six months or longer?

Yes .... 1 **(GO TO CHECKPOINT HGA6_G6 AND CODE**
CHECKPOINT = 3 (AND FILL5 = "six months")
No .... 5 **(GO TO HGA5d_G5)**
DK .... **(GO TO HGA5d_G5)**
RF .... **(GO TO HGA5d_G5)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "GAD Longest Period 6 Months"

HGA5d_G5

HGA5d_G5_NCS

Did you ever have a period of time that lasted one month or longer?

Yes .... 1 **(GO TO CHECKPOINT HGA6_G6 AND CODE**
CHECKPOINT = 2 (AND FILL5 = "one month")
No .... 5 **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
DK .... **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
RF .... **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "GAD Longest Period 1 Month"

HGA6_G6_Chkpt

HGA6_G6_Chkpt_NCS

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT: (SEE YGA5)

HGA5a-b IS CODED LESS THAN 1 MONTH 1   **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
HGA5a-b IS CODED 1 TO 5 MONTHS 2   **(CREATE FILL5 AND GO TO**
HGA7a_G9a)
ALL OTHERS 3   **(CREATE FILL5 AND GO TO**
HGA7a_G9a)

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1-3

/ "Checkpoint_HGA6_G6"

Programmer: Fill 5 can be created here. It is used throughout the rest of the section.

Fill 5:
  If CHECKPOINT **HGA6_G6** is coded 2, THEN Fill5 = 'one month'
  If CHECKPOINT **HGA6_G6** is coded 3, THEN Fill5 = 'six months'

HGA7a_G9a

HGA7a_G9a_NCS

Think of your worst period lasting Fill5[one month / six months] or longer when you were Fill2[worried or anxious/nervous or anxious/anxious or worried]: During that episode, did you often have any of the following associated problems:

Did you often feel restless, keyed up, or on edge?

  Yes 1
  No 5
  DK
  RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "GAD Restless/On Edge"

HGA7b_G9b

HGA7b_G9b_NCS

(Think of your worst period lasting Fill5[one month / six months] or longer when you were Fill2[worried or anxious/nervous or anxious/anxious or worried]: During that episode, did you often have any of the following associated problems:)

Did you often get tired easily?

  Yes 1
  No 5
  DK
  RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "GAD Tired Easily"

HGA7c_G9c

HGA7c_G9c_NCS

(Think of your worst period lasting Fill5[one month / six months] or longer when you were Fill2[worried or anxious/nervous or anxious/anxious or worried]: During that episode, did you often have any of the following associated problems:)

Were you often more irritable than usual?

     Yes 1
     No... 5
     DK
     RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "GAD Irritable"

HGA7d_G9d

HGA7d_G9d_NCS

(Think of your worst period lasting Fill5[one month / six months] or longer when you were Fill2[worried or anxious/nervous or anxious/anxious or worried]: During that episode, did you often have any of the following associated problems:)

Did you often have difficulty concentrating or keeping your mind on what you were doing?

     Yes 1
     No... 5
     DK
     RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "GAD Trouble Concentrating"

HGA7e_G9e

HGA7e_G9e_NCS

(Think of your worst period lasting Fill5[one month / six months] or longer when you were Fill2[worried or anxious/nervous or anxious/anxious or worried]: During that episode, did you often have any of the following associated problems:)

Did you often have tense, sore, or aching muscles?

      Yes 1
      No... 5
      DK
      RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "GAD Muscles Problems"

HGA7f_G9f

HGA7f_G9f_NCS

(Think of your worst period lasting Fill5[one month / six months] or longer when you were Fill2[worried or anxious/nervous or anxious/anxious or worried]: During that episode, did you often have any of the following associated problems:)

Did you often have trouble falling or staying asleep?

      Yes 1
      No... 5
      DK
      RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "GAD Trouble Sleeping"

HGA8a_G10_Chkpt

HGA8a_G10_Chkpt_ NCS **(SeeHGA7a_G9a** through **HGA7f_G9f)**

    Two or More Responses Equals '1' in **HGA7a_G9a** through **HGA7f_G9f** 1

    All others ....………...2**(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "Checkpoint_HGA8a_G10"

HGA9_G15

HGA9_G15_NCS

How much emotional distress did you ever experience because of your FILL 4 [worry or anxiety/nervousness or anxiety/anxiety or worry] – no distress, mild distress, moderate distress, severe distress, or very severe distress?

     NO 1
     MILD.......................2
     MODERATE............3
     SEVERE.................4
     VERY SEVERE.......5
     DK
     RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "GAD Emotional Distress"

HGA10_G17

HGA10_G17_NCS

How much did your FILL 4[worry or anxiety/nervousness or anxiety/anxiety or worry] ever interfere with either your work, your social life, or your personal relationships – not at all, a little, some, a lot, or extremely?

     NOT AT ALL............1
     A LITTLE 2
     SOME.....................3
     A LOT 4
     EXTREMELY 5
     DK
     RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "GAD Interfered With Life"

HGA10b_G17b_Chkpt

HGA10b_G17b_Chkpt_NCS **(See HGA9_G15 and HGA10_G17)**

     (HGA9_G15 EQUALS '3', '4', OR '5') <u>or</u>
     (**HGA10_G17** EQUAL '3', '4', OR '5')......................................1

ALL OTHERS ....2 **(GO TO Next Section)**

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/"Checkpoint_HGA10b_G17b"

HGA11_G26

HGA11_G26_NCS

Think of the <u>very first</u> time in your life you had an episode lasting FILL5[one month / six months] or longer when you were FILL2 [worried or anxious / nervous or anxious / anxious or worried] most days and also had some of the other problems we just reviewed. Can you remember your <u>exact</u> age?

```
YES ...................................1
NO ....................................5    GO TO HGA11b_G26b1
DK ......................................    GO TO HGA11b_G26b1
RF.......................................    GO TO HGA11b_G26b1
```

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1and 5
/ "First GAD Recall Age"

HGA11a_G26a

HGA11a_G26a_NCS

(IF NEC: How old were you?)

♦ **ENTER** age...................... **(GO TO HGA12_G27)**

DK..................................... **(GO TO HGA11b_G26b1)**
RF..................................... **(GO TO HGA11b_G26b1)**

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99

Consistency Check: **Hard** *Edit Check answer to HGA11a cannot exceed R's age*
/ "First GAD Exact Age"

HGA11b_G26b1

HGA11b_G26b1_NCS

<u>About</u> how old were you?

> IF "ALL MY LIFE" OR "AS LONG AS I CAN REMEMBER,"
> **ENTER [Ctrl] D**

♦ **ENTER** age..**(GO TO HGA12_G27)**
DK ....**(ASK HGA11c_G26b2)**
RF..**(ASK HGA11c_G26b2)**

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99
Consistency Check: **Hard** *Edit Check answer to HGA11b cannot exceed R's age*
/ "First GAD Approx Age"

HGA11c_G26b2

HGA11c _G26b2_NCS

Was it before you first started school?

Yes .... 1 **(GO TO HGA12_G27)**
No.. 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "1st GAD Before School"

HGA11d_G26b3

HGA11d_G26b3_NCS

Was it before you were a teenager?

Yes 1
No.. 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "1st GAD Before Teenager"

HGA12_G27

HGA12_G27_NCS

Did you have an episode of being Fill2[worried or anxious/nervous or anxious/anxious or worried], lasting at least one month or longer, in the past 12 months?

YES 1
NO 5   **(GO TO HGA12c_G27c)**

HGA Page 12

DK ....   **(GO TO HGA12c_G27c)**
        RF...........................   **(GO TO HGA12c_G27c)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "1 Month+ GAD in Last Year"

HGA12b_G27b

HGA12b_G27b_NCS

How many months in the past 12 months were you in an episode of this sort?

         ♦ **ENTER** number of months   **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
         DK   **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
         RF   **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-12
/ "GAD Months in Past Year"

HGA12c_G27c

HGA12c_G27c_NCS

How old were you the last time you had one of these episodes?

         ♦ **ENTER** age
         DK
         RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99

Consistency Check: **Hard** *Edit Check answer* to *HGA12c cannot exceed R's age*
/ "Most Recent GAD Age"

GO TO NEXT SECTION

Section 16: ADULT INTERMITTENT EXPLOSIVE DISORDER (HIE)

HIE1_IED1_Chkpt

HIE1_IED1_Chkpt_NCS **(See HSC3_SC20_1, HSC4_SC20_2, HSC5_SC20_3)**

    HSC3_SC20_1 Equals '1'........................ 1 **(GO TO HIE1_IED2_Chkpt)**

    HSC4_SC20_2 Equals '1'........................ 2 **(GO TO HIE1_IED3)**
    HSC5_SC20_3 Equals '1'........................ 3 **(GO TO HIE1_IED3)**

    All others .... 4 **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ 'Checkpoint_HIE1_IED1"

HIE1_IED2_Chkpt

HIE1_IED2_Chkpt_NCS **(See HSC4_SC20_2, HSC5_SC20_3)**

    HSC4_SC20_2 Equals '1'........................ 1 **(GO TO HIE1_IED3)**

    HSC5_SC20_3 Equals '1'........................ 2 **(GO TO HIE1_IED3)**
    All others .... 3 **(GO TO HIE1_IED3)**

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ " Checkpoint_HIE1_IED2"

HIE1_IED3

HIE1_IED3

Earlier in the interview you mentioned having attacks of anger when all of a sudden you lost control and [Fill1]. The next few questions are about those attacks. Approximately how many times in your life have you had an attack of this sort, when you lost control and [Fill2]?

♦ **INTERVIEWER: READ SLOWLY**

        • **CODE RESPONSES GREATER THAN 9997 AS 9997**

    ♦ **ENTER** number of attacks
DK
RF

Fill1 Logic:
- If HIED1_IED1 is coded 2, then Fill1 = "hit or hurt someone"
- If HIED1_IED1 is coded 3, then Fill1 = "threatened to hit or hurt someone"
- If HIED1_IED2 is coded 1, then Fill1 = "either broke or smashed something of value or you hit or hurt someone"
- If HIED1_IED2 is coded 2, then Fill1 = "either broke or smashed something of value or you threatened to hit or hurt someone"
- If HIED1_IED2 is coded 3, then Fill1 = "broke or smashed something of value"

Fill2 Logic:
- If HIED1_IED1 is coded 2, then Fill2 = "either hurt someone or threatened to hurt someone"
- If HIED1_IED1 is coded 3, then Fill2 = "threatened to hurt someone"
- If HIED1_IED2 is coded 1, then Fill2 = "either broke something, hurt someone, or threatened to hurt someone"
- If HIED1_IED2 is coded 2, then Fill2 = "either broke something or threatened to hurt someone"
- If HIED1_IED2 is coded 3, then Fill2 = "either broke or smashed something"

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-9997
/ "Number of Attacks"

HIE2_IED4_Chkpt

HIE2_IED4_Chkpt_NCS **(See HIE1_IED3)**

> If **HIE1_IED3** Equals ('0'-'2') 1   **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
> All others 2

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "Checkpoint_HIE2_IED4"

HIE2_IED5

HIE2_IED5_NCS

Did these anger attacks sometimes occur without a good reason?

> Yes......................... 1   **(GO TO HIE4_IED6)**
> No 5
> DK
> RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "AA Attack No Reason"

HIE3_IED5a

HIE3_IED5a_NCS

Did the attacks sometimes occur in situations where most people would not have had an anger attack?

> Yes .... 1 **(GO TO HIE4_IED6)**
> No................................ 5
> DK
> RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "AA Most Unaffected"

HIE3a_IED5b

HIE3a_IED5b_NCS

During those attacks, did you sometimes get a lot more angry than most people would have been in the same situation?

> Yes 1
> No................................ 5 **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
> DK .... **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
> RF................................ **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "AA More Angry Than Most"

HIE4_IED6

HIE4_IED6_NCS

Did you have times before these attacks when you felt such a strong impulse to let loose or blow-up that you couldn't resist it no matter how hard you tried?

> Yes.......................... 1
> No .... 5 **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
> DK .... **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
> RF .... **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "AA Couldn't Resist"

HIE5_IED9

HIE5_IED9_NCS

Some people only have anger attacks when they drink alcohol or use drugs. Did your anger attacks usually occur when you had been drinking or using drugs?

Yes......................... 1
No 5   **(GO TO HIE6_IED10)**
DK ....   **(GO TO HIE6_IED10)**
RF ....   **(GO TO HIE6_IED10)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "AA Usually Alcohol Drugs"

HIE5a_IED9a

HIE5a_IED9a_NCS

Did you ever have anger attacks when you had <u>not</u> been drinking or using drugs?

Yes 1
No..................................... 5   **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
DK ....   **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
RF ....   **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "AA No Alcohol Drugs"

HIE6_IED10

HIE6_IED10_NCS

Anger attacks can sometimes be caused by physical illnesses such as epilepsy or head injury or by the use of medications. Were your anger attacks ever caused by physical illness or the use of medications?

Yes 1
No..................................... 5 **(GO TO HIE7_IED11)**
DK ....   **(GO TO HIE7_IED11)**
RF ....   **(GO TO HIE7_IED11)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "AA Physical Cause Ever"

HIE6a_IED10b

HIE6a_IED10b_NCS

Did you ever have anger attacks that were not caused by physical causes or by use of medications?

> Yes 1
> No..................................... 5
> DK ....
> RF ....

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "AA Physical Cause Always"

HIE7_IED11

HIE7_IED11_NCS

Some people only have anger attacks when they are sad or depressed. Did your anger attacks usually occur during periods of time when you were sad or depressed?

> Yes......................... 1
> No 5   **(GO TO HIED8_ IED18)**
> DK ....   **(GO TO HIED8_ IED18)**
> RF ....   **(GO TO HIED8_ IED18)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ 'AA Usually Depressed"

HIE7a_IED11a.

HIE7a_IED11a_NCS

Did you ever have anger attacks at times you were <u>not</u> sad or depressed?

> YES................................... 1
> NO..................................... 5
> DK
> RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "AA Not Depressed"

HIE8_IED18

HIE8_IED18_NCS

Think of the <u>very first</u> time in your life you had an anger attack. Can you remember your exact age when that attack occurred?

        Yes......................... 1
        No 5   **(GO TO HIE8b_IED18b1)**
        DK ....   **(GO TO HIE8b_IED18b1)**
        RF ....   **(GO TO HIE8b_IED18b1)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "1st AA Recall Age"

HIE8a_IED18a

HIE8a_IED18a_NCS

(♦ **IF NEC:** How old were you)?

                ♦ **ENTER** age ....**(GO TO HIE9_IED22)**

                DK ....**(GO TO HIE8b_IED18b1)**
                RF ....**(GO TO HIE8b_IED18b1)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-99
*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age*
/ "1st AA Exact Age"

\HIE8b_IED18b1

HIE8b_IEd18b1_NCS

<u>About</u> how old were you?

                ♦ **ENTER** age ....**(GO TO HIE9_IED22)**

                ➢ IF "ALL MY LIFE" OR "AS LONG AS I CAN REMEMBER,"
                   ENTER [Ctrl] D

                DK ....**(ASK HIE8c_IED18b2)**
                RF ....**(ASK HIE8c_IED18b2)**

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age
/ "1ˢᵗ AA Approx Age"*

HIE8c_IED18b2

HIE8c_IEd18b2_NCS

Was it before you first started school?

       Yes .... 1 **(GO TO HIE9_IED22)**
       No 5
       DK
       RF

*Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "1ˢᵗ AA Before School"*

HIE8d_IED18b3

HIE8d_IEd18b3_NCS

Was it before you were a teenager?

       Yes 1
       No 5
       DK
       RF

*Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "1ˢᵗ AA Before Teenager"*

HIE9_IED22

HIE9_IED22_NCS

How recently did you have an anger attack – in the past month, two to six months
ago, seven to twelve months ago, or more than twelve months ago?

       In the past month .... 1 **(GO TO HIE10_IED23)**
       2-6 months ago .... 2 **(GO TO HIE10_IED23)**
       7-12 months ago .... 3 **(GO TO HIE10_IED23)**
       More than 12 months ago 4
       DK
       RF

HIE Page 7

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "Most recent AA"

HIE9a_IED22a

HIE9a_IED22a_NCS

How old were you the last time you had an anger attack?

> ♦ **ENTER** age ....(GO TO NEXT SECTION)
>
> DK ....(GO TO NEXT SECTION)
> RF ....(GO TO NEXT SECTION)

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age*
/ "Most Recent AA Age"

HIE10_IED23

HIE10_IED23_NCS

About how many weeks in the past twelve months did you have at least one of these attacks?

> ♦ **ENTER** number of weeks
> DK
> RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-52
/ "AA Weeks in Past Year"

HIE11_IED24

HIE11_IED24_NCS

And how many attacks in total did you have during the past twelve months?

> ♦ **CODE RESPONSES GREATER THAN 997 AS 997**
>
> ♦ **ENTER** number of attacks **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
> DK ....**(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
> RF ....**(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-997
/ "# AA Past Year"

HIE Page 8

Section 17: HOUSEHOLD CRIME VICTIMIZATION & PTSD (HCV)

Clean production version
9/29: Added iwer instruction to intro screen for Rs that are not eligible for DBS.

[Interviewer: Please hook up the headset for the Respondent and give instructions for listening to the question text in the headset then entering response into the computer. Show R page 35 in RB with information on the "hot keys"]

IF HPH6e = 1, DK, RF: R is not eligible for DBS collection. Do not prepare DBS kit during ACASI administration.

IF HPH6e = 5: R is eligible for DBS collection. Prepare DBS kit during ACASI administration.

HCV1_PT13

HCV1_PT13_NCS

In the next part of the interview, we ask about very stressful events that might have happened in your life. First, as a child, were you ever badly beaten up by your parents or the people who raised you?

> Yes.. 1
> No... 5
> DK
> RF

Programmer: Key Phrase = (were/being) beaten up as a child by caregiver

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Beaten As Child"

HCV2_PT14

HCV2_PT14_NCS

Were you ever badly beaten up by a spouse or romantic partner?

> Yes.. 1
> No... 5
> DK
> RF

Programmer: Key Phrase = (were/being) beaten up by a spouse or romantic partner

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Beaten By Spouse"

HCV3_PT15

HCV3_PT15_NCS

Were you ever badly beaten up by anyone else?

    Yes.. 1
    No... 5
    DK
    RF

Programmer: Key Phrase = (were/being) beaten up by someone else

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Beaten By Other Person"

HCV4_PT16

HCV4_PT16_NCS

Were you ever mugged, held up, or threatened with a weapon?

    Yes.. 1
    No... 5
    DK
    RF

Programmer: Key Phrase = (were/being) mugged or threatened with a weapon

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Mugged"

HCV5_PT17

HCV5_PT17_NCS

The next two questions are about sexual assault. The first is about rape. We define this as someone either having sexual intercourse with you or penetrating your body with a finger or object when you did not want them to, either by threatening you or using force, or when you were so young that you didn't know what was happening. Did this ever happen to you?

    Yes.. 1
    No... 5

DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Raped"

___

HCV6_PT18

HCV6_PT18_NCS

Other than rape, were you ever sexually assaulted, where someone touched you inappropriately, or when you did not want them to?

Yes.. 1
No.. 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Sexually Assaulted"

___

HCV7_PT20

HCV7_PT20_NCS

Did someone very close to you ever die unexpectedly; for example, they were killed in an accident, murdered, committed suicide, or had a fatal heart attack at a young age?

Yes.. 1
No.. 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Unexpected Family Death"

___

HCV8_PT22

HCV8_PT22_NCS

Did anyone very close to you ever have an extremely traumatic experience, like being

kidnapped, tortured or raped?

             Yes... 1
             No.. 5
             DK
             RF

Programmer: Key Phrase = (have/having) a loved one who experienced a traumatic event

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Loved One Trauma Exper"

HCV9_PT22_1

HCV9_PT22_1_NCS

When you were a child, did you ever witness serious physical fights at home, like a father beating up a mother?

             Yes... 1
             No.. 5
             DK
             RF

Programmer: Key Phrase = (witnessed/witnessing) serious fights at home

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Child Witness to Fights"

HCV10_PT23

HCV10_PT23_NCS

Did you ever see someone being badly injured or killed, or unexpectedly see a dead body?

             Yes... 1
             No.. 5
             DK
             RF

Programmer: Key Phrase = (witnessed/witnessing) death or dead body or saw someone seriously hurt

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "See Death or Dead Body"

HCV11_PT27

HCV11_PT27_NCS

Did you ever experience any other extremely traumatic or life-threatening event that I haven't asked about yet?

Yes... 1
No... 5 **(GO TO HCV13_PT61_Chkpt)**
DK... **(GO TO HCV13_PT61_Chkpt)**
RF .... **(GO TO HCV13_PT61_Chkpt)**

Programmer: Key Phrase = (experienced/experiencing) another traumatic event

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Any Other Trauma Exper"

HCV12_PT55a

HCV12_PT55a_NCS

Briefly, what was the one <u>worst</u> event that you have not told me about?

ACASI READER: Please type a brief description of this event into the computer.

DK .... D
RF .... R
Illness or inury 1
Death or illness of loved one 2
Family problems 3
Attempted murder 4
Non-phyiscal abuse 5
Other problems 6
Missing/not enough information 7
None 8
Refused 9
Physical abuse by parent or caregiver as child 61
Physical abuse by spouse or partner 62
Physical abuse by someone else 63
Mugged, held up, or threatened with a weapon 64
Rape 65
Sexual assault 66
Unexpected death of a loved one 67
Loved one had a traumatic experience 68
Witnessed violence at home as a child 69
Witnessed someone being badly injured or killed, or seeing a dead body 70

HCV Page 5

Question Type: String; width = 250
/ "Most Trauma Exper Descrip"

HCV13_PT61_Chkpt

HCV13_PT61_Chkpt_NCS **(See HCV1_PT13 through HCV11_PT27)**

    R ANSWERED "YES" TO ONLY ONE QUESTION IN
        (HCV1_PT13 through **HCV11_PT27)** ……………..1 **(GO TO HCV13_PT62)**

    R ANSWERED "YES" TO <u>2 OR 3</u> QUESTIONS IN
        (HCV1_PT13 through **HCV11_PT27)** ……………..2 **(GO TO HCV13_PT62)**

    R ANSWERED "YES" TO <u>FOUR OR MORE</u> QUESTIONS IN
        (HCV1_PT13 through **HCV11_PT27)** ……………..3 **(GO TO HCV13_PT62)**

    ALL OTHERS ………………………………… 4 **(GO TO HCV31)**

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1-4
/" Checkpoint_HCV13"

HCV13_PT62

HCV13_PT62_NCS

Let me review. You Fill1[SEE BELOW FOR DESCRIPTION]. After Fill2[an experience/ experiences] like Fill3 [this/ these], people sometimes have problems like upsetting memories or dreams, feeling emotionally distant or depressed, trouble sleeping or concentrating, and feeling jumpy or easily startled. Did you have any of these reactions after Fill4 [this experience/any of these experiences/any of the traumatic experiences you have gone through]?

      Yes 1
      No .... 5 **(GO TO HCV31)**
      DK..................................... **(GO TO HCV31)**
      RF .... **(GO TO HCV31)**

Fill1 Logic:
> If HCV13_PT61_Chkpt is coded '1', THEN Fill1 should be the key phrase of the (<u>one</u>) item in (**HCV1_PT13** through **HCV11_PT27**) answered "yes" by the respondent.

> If HCV13_PT61_Chkpt is coded '2', THEN Fill1 should be the key phrase of the (<u>2-3</u>) items in (**HCV1_PT13** through **HCV11_PT27**) answered "yes" by the respondent.

> If HCV13_PT61_Chkpt is coded '3', THEN Fill1 should be the key phrase of <u>the first three</u> items in **HCV1_PT13** through **HCV11_PT27**) answered "yes" by the respondent.

Fill 2 logic:

> - If HCV13_PT61_Chkpt is coded '1', THEN Fill 2 = "an experience"
> - If HCV13_PT61_Chkpt is coded ('2' or '3'), THEN Fill 2 = "experiences"

Fill 3 logic:

> - If HCV13_PT61_Chkpt is coded '1', THEN Fill 3 = "this"
> - If HCV13_PT61_Chkpt is coded ('2' or '3'), THEN Fill 3 = "these"

Fill 4 logic:

> - If HCV13_PT61_Chkpt is coded '1', THEN Fill 4 = "this experience"
> - If HCV13_PT61_Chkpt is coded '2', THEN Fill 4 = "any of these experiences"
> - If HCV13_PT61_Chkpt is coded '3', THEN Fill 4 = "any of the traumatic experiences you have gone through"

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Post TE Problems"

HCV14_Chkpt

HCV14_1_ORIG_Chkpt **(See HCV13_PT61_Chkpt)**

HCV13_PT61_Chkpt is coded '1'……………..1 **(GO TO HCV14b)**

ALL OTHERS ………………………………… 2

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/" Checkpoint_HCV14"

HCV14_PT64

HCV14_PT64_NCS

Of the experiences you mentioned to me, which one caused you the largest number of problems like upsetting memories or dreams, feeling emotionally distant, trouble sleeping or concentrating, or feeling jumpy or easily startled?

ACASI Reader: Please choose from the list of experiences below and type the number of the experience that caused you the largest number of problems.

♦ **Programmer:** Text for ACASI Reader should be read but should NOT appear on the screen.
♦ **Programmer:** Display only the eligible responses which are the items answered "yes" in (**HCV1_PT13** through **HCV11_PT27**)

Beaten up as a child by caregiver .... 1 **(GO TO HCV14b)**
Beaten up by spouse or romantic partner .... 2 **(GO TO HCV14b)**
Beaten up by someone else .... 3 **(GO TO HCV14b)**

Mugged or threatened with a weapon .... 4 **(GO TO HCV14b)**
Raped .... 5 **(GO TO HCV14b)**
Sexually assaulted .... 6 **(GO TO HCV14b)**
Unexpected death of a loved one .... 7 **(GO TO HCV14b)**
Traumatic event to loved one .... 8 **(GO TO HCV14b)**
Witnessed serious physical fights at home .... 9 **(GO TO HCV14b)**
Witnessed death or dead body or saw someone seriously hurt .... 10 **(GO TO HCV14b)**
Any other traumatic or life-threatening event................................ 11 **(GO TO HCV14b)**
DK .... **(GO TO HCV14a)**
RF .... **(GO TO HCV31)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-11
/ "Worst TE Description"

HCV14a

HCV14a_2_ORIG

Which one of these very upsetting events happened most <u>recently</u>?

ACASI Reader: Please choose from the list of experiences below and type the number of the experience that happened most recently.

♦ **Programmer:** Text for ACASI Reader should be read but should NOT appear on the screen.
♦ **Programmer:** Display only the eligible responses which are the items answered "yes" in (**HCV1_PT13** through **HCV11_PT27**)

Beaten up as a child by caregiver .... 1 **(GO TO HCV14b)**
Beaten up by spouse or romantic partner .... 2 **(GO TO HCV14b)**
Beaten up by someone else .... 3 **(GO TO HCV14b)**
Mugged or threatened with a weapon .... 4 **(GO TO HCV14b)**
Raped .... 5 **(GO TO HCV14b)**
Sexually assaulted .... 6 **(GO TO HCV14b)**
Unexpected death of a loved one .... 7 **(GO TO HCV14b)**
Traumatic event to loved one .... 8 **(GO TO HCV14b)**
Witnessed serious physical fights at home .... 9 **(GO TO HCV14b)**
Witnessed death or dead body or saw someone seriously hurt .... 10 **(GO TO HCV14b)**
Any other traumatic or life-threatening event................................ 11 **(GO TO HCV14b)**
DK .... **(GO TO HCV31)**
RF .... **(GO TO HCV31)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-11
/ "Most Recent TE Description"

HCV14b_PT64a

HCV14b_PT64a_NCS

How old were you when Fill[you (Key phrase from the 1 (one) event endorsed in **HCV1_PT13** through **HCV11_PT27**)/that most upsetting event happened/that most recent upsetting event] happened?

> ♦**ENTER** age

 DK
 RF

Fill Logic:
  ➢ If **HCV13_PT61_Chkpt** is coded '1', THEN Fill = "you (Key phrase from the 1 (one) event endorsed in **HCV1_PT13** through **HCV11_PT27**)
  ➢ If **HCV14** is coded '1' through '11', THEN Fill = "that most upsetting event happened"
  ➢ If **HCV14a** is coded '1' through '11', THEN Fill = "that most recent upsetting event happened"

♦ **Programmer:** if the age entered is greater than R's current age then Go To HCV14c, else Go To HCV15_PT269.

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99
/ "Worst TE Age"

HCV14c

HCV14c

Please enter an age less than or equal to your current age.

> ♦**ENTER** age

 DK
 RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99
/ "Worst TE Age"

HCV15_PT269

HCV15_PT269_NCS

Please think of the 30-day period since that most upsetting event Fill[WORST EVENT] occurred when your reactions such as upsetting memories or dreams, feeling emotionally distant, trouble sleeping or concentrating, or feeling jumpy or easily startled, were most frequent and intense.

During that month, did you lose interest in doing things you used to enjoy?

        Yes 1
        No 5
        DK....................................
        RF

Fill logic:
   ➢ If **HCV13_PT61_Chkpt** is coded '1', THEN insert past tense of Key phrase from the 1 (one) event endorsed in **HCV1_PT13** through **HCV11_PT27**).
   ➢ If **HCV14** is coded '1' through '11', THEN insert (past tense) text of response option for answer selected at **HCV14_PT64_NCS**.
   ➢ If **HCV14a** is coded '1' through '11', THEN insert (past tense) text of response option for answer selected at **HCV14a_2_ORIG**.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Worst TE React Interest"

HCV16_PT270

HCV16_PT270_NCS

During the month when your reactions were most frequent and intense, did you feel emotionally distant or cut off from other people?

        Yes 1
        No 5
        DK....................................
        RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Worst TE React Distant"

HCV17_PT271

HCV17_PT271_NCS

During the month when your reactions were most frequent and intense, did you have trouble feeling normal feelings like love, happiness, or warmth toward other people?

        Yes 1
        No 5
        DK....................................
        RF

HCV18_PT272

HCV18_PT272_NCS

During the month when your reactions were most frequent and intense, did you feel you had no reason to plan for the future because you thought it would be cut short?

Yes 1
No 5
DK....................................
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Worst TE React Future"

HCV19_PT273

HCV19_PT273_NCS

During the month when your reactions were most frequent and intense, did you have any trouble falling or staying asleep?

Yes 1
No 5
DK....................................
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Worst TE React Sleep"

HCV20_PT274

HCV20_PT274_NCS

During the month when your reactions were most frequent and intense, were you more jumpy or more easily startled by ordinary noises?

Yes 1
No 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5

/ "Worst TE React Startled"

HCV21_PT275

HCV21_PT275_NCS

During the month when your reactions were most frequent and intense, did you purposely stay away from places, people or activities that reminded you of (FILL[WORST EVENT])?

     Yes 1
     No 5
     DK....................................
     RF

Fill logic:
> - If **HCV13_PT61_Chkpt** is coded '1', THEN insert Key phrase from the 1 (one) event endorsed in **HCV1_PT13** through **HCV11_PT27**).
> - If **HCV14** is coded '1' through '11', THEN insert text of response option for answer selected at **HCV14_PT64_NCS**.
> - If **HCV14a** is coded '1' through '11', THEN insert text of response option for answer selected at **HCV14a_2_ORIG**.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Worst TE React Avoid"

HCV22_PT261

HCV22_PT261_NCS

The next question is about whether in the <u>past 12 months</u> you had any reactions, such as upsetting memories or dreams, feeling emotionally distant, trouble sleeping or concentrating, or feeling jumpy or easily startled, that were associated with <u>any</u> traumatic event that <u>ever</u> happened to you in your entire life.

Did you have any reactions of this sort at any time in the past 12 months?

     Yes 1
     No .... 5 **(GO TO HCV31)**
     DK.................................... **(GO TO HCV31)**
     RF.................................... **(GO TO HCV31)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "TE React Past Year"

HCV23_PT263

HCV23_PT263_NCS

About how many weeks altogether in the past 12 months did you have any of these reactions? You can use any number between 0 and 52.

   ♦**ENTER** number of weeks

   DK
   RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-52
/ "TE React Weeks Past Yr"

HCV23_PT264_Chkpt

HCV23_PT264_Chkpt_NCS **(See HCV23_PT263)**

   0 to 3 weeks in **HCV23_PT263_Chkpt**..............................1 **(GO TO HCV31)**

   ALL OTHERS 2

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/" Checkpoint_HCV14"

HCV24_PT269

HCV24_PT269_NCS

Please think of the 30-day period in the past 12 months when your reactions such as upsetting memories or dreams, feeling emotionally distant, trouble sleeping or concentrating, or feeling jumpy or easily startled were most frequent and intense.

During that month, did you lose interest in doing things you used to enjoy?

   Yes 1
   No 5
   DK....................................
   RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "TE React Interest Past Yr"

HCV25_PT270

HCV25_PT270_NCS

During the 30-day period, in the past 12 months, when your reactions were most frequent and intense, did you feel emotionally distant or cut off from other people?

     Yes 1
     No 5
     DK....................................
     RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "TE React Distant Past Yr"

HCV26_PT271

HCV26_PT271_NCS

During the 30-day period, in the past 12 months, when your reactions were most frequent and intense, did you have trouble feeling normal feelings like love, happiness, or warmth toward other people?

     Yes 1
     No 5
     DK....................................
     RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "TE React Love Past Yr"

HCV27_PT272

HCV27_PT272_NCS

During the 30-day period, in the past 12 months, when your reactions were most frequent and intense, did you feel you had no reason to plan for the future because you thought it would be cut short?

     Yes 1
     No 5
     DK....................................
     RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "TE React Future Past Yr"

HCV28_PT273

HCV28_PT273_NCS

During the 30-day period, in the past 12 months, when your reactions were most frequent and intense, did you have any trouble falling or staying asleep?

       Yes 1
       No 5
       DK....................................
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "TE React Sleep Past Yr"

HCV29_PT274

HCV29_PT274_NCS

During the 30-day period, in the past 12 months, when your reactions were most frequent and intense, were you more jumpy or more easily startled by ordinary noises?

       Yes 1
       No 5
       DK
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "TE React Startled Past Yr"

HCV30_PT275

HCV30_PT275_NCS

During the 30-day period, in the past 12 months, when your reactions were most frequent and intense, did you purposely stay away from places, people or activities that reminded you of any traumatic event that ever happened to you?

       Yes 1
       No 5
       DK....................................
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "TE React Avoid Past Yr"

HCV31

HCV31_A20a_MTO

Please tell me if any of the following things has happened to you or to anyone who has lived with you in the past 6 months: Was anyone's purse, wallet, or jewelry snatched from them?

    Yes 1
    No .... 5 **(GO TO HCV32)**
    DK.................................... **(GO TO HCV32)**
    RF.................................... **(GO TO HCV32)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Household Member Robbed"

HCV31a

HCV31a_129_NCVSm

As far as you know, was anyone arrested or were charges brought against anyone in connection with the purse, wallet or jewelry snatching?

    Yes 1
    No 5
    DK....................................
    RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "HH Member Robbed Arrest"

HCV32

HCV32_A20b_MTO

During the past 6 months, were you or anyone who has lived with you threatened with a knife or gun?

    Yes 1
    No .... 5 **(GO TO HCV33)**
    DK.................................... **(GO TOHCV33)**
    RF.................................... **(GO TOHCV33)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Household Member Threaten"

HCV32a

HCV32a_129_NCVSm

As far as you know, was anyone arrested or were charges brought against anyone in

connection with this threat with a knife or gun?

    Yes 1
    No 5
    DK....................................
    RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "HH Member Threaten Arrest"

___

HCV33

HCV33_A20c_MTOm

During the past 6 months, were you or anyone who has lived with you beaten up or assaulted?

    Yes 1
    No .... 5 **(GO TO HCV34)**
    DK.................................... **(GO TO HCV34)**
    RF.................................... **(GO TO HCV34)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Household Member Assault"

___

HCV33a

HCV33a_129_NCVSm

As far as you know, was anyone arrested or were charges brought against anyone in connection with the assault?

    Yes 1
    No 5
    DK....................................
    RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "HH Member Assault Arrest"

___

HCV34

HCV34_A20e_MTO

During the past 6 months, were you or anyone who has lived with you stabbed or shot?

    Yes 1

No .... 5 **(GO TO HCV35)**
DK.................................... **(GO TO HCV35)**
RF..................................... **(GO TO HCV35)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Household Mmbr Stab/Shot"

HCV34a

HCV34a_129_NCVSm

As far as you know, was anyone arrested or were charges brought against anyone in connection with the stabbing or shooting?

Yes 1
No 5
DK....................................
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "HH Mmbr Stab/Shot Arrest"

HCV35

HCV35_A20d_MTO

During the past 6 months, did anyone try to break into your home?

Yes.. 1
No... 5 **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
DK .... **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
RF .... **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Had Home Broken Into"

HCV35a

HCV35a_129_NCVSm

As far as you know, was anyone arrested or were charges brought against anyone in connection with the attempted break in?

Yes 1
No 5
DK....................................
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "HH Break-in Arrest"

Section 18: SUBSTANCE ABUSE (HSU)

Clean production version

HSU1_U1

HSU1_U1_MTO

Now, I would like to ask you about smoking habits. Have you ever smoked a cigarette?

     Yes.....................................1
     NO.....................................5 **(GO TO HSU4_U4)**
     DK ....   **(GO TO HSU4_U4)**
     RF ....   **(GO TO HSU4_U4)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Ever Smoked a Cigarette"

HSU2_U2

HSU2_U2_MTO

During the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke a cigarette?

     ♦ **ENTER** number of days

     0..   **(GO TO HSU4_U4)**
     DK ....   **(GO TO HSU4_U4)**
     RF ....   **(GO TO HSU4_U4)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Cigarettes Past 30 days"

HSU3_U3

HSU3_U3_MTO

When you smoked a cigarette during the past 30 days, how many cigarettes did
you usually smoke each day?

     ♦ **ENTER** number of cigarettes
     DK
     RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-100

/ "Cigs Per Day Past 30"

HSU4_U4

HSU4_U4_MTO

Next I would like to ask you some questions about drinking alcoholic beverages, including beer, wine, or liquor. Have you ever had a drink of alcoholic beverage? By a drink we mean a can or bottle of beer, a glass of wine, a mixed drink, or a shot of liquor.

Yes.....................................1
NO.....................................5 **(GO TO HSU9_U9)**
DK ....   **(GO TO HSU9_U9)**
RF ....   **(GO TO HSU9_U9)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Ever Drank Alcohol"

HSU5_U5

HSU5_U5_MTO

During the past 30 days, on how many days did you have one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?

♦ **ENTER** number of days

0 ....**(GO TO HSU9_U9)**
DK ....**(GO TO HSU9_U9)**
RF ....**(GO TO HSU9_U9)**

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-30
/ "Alcohol Past 30 Days"

HSU6, HSU7, and HSU8 deleted

HSU9_U9

HSU9_U9_MTO

Have you ever used marijuana – that is grass or pot – in your lifetime?

Yes.....................................1
NO.....................................5 **(GO TO HSU12_U12)**
DK ....   **(GO TO HSU12_U12)**

RF .... **(GO TO HSU12_U12)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Ever Used Marijuana"

HSU10_U10

HSU10_U10_MTO

On how many days have you used marijuana in the last 30 days?

   ♦ **ENTER** number of days

   0 .... **(GO TO HSU12_U12)**
   DK .... **(GO TO HSU12_U12)**
   RF .... **(GO TO HSU12_U12)**

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-30
/ "Marijuana Days Past 30"

HSU11_U11

HSU11_U11_MTO

In the last 30 days, how many times have you used marijuana right before or during school or work hours?

   ♦ **ENTER** number of days

   DK
   RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-100
/ "Marijuana At School/Work"

HSU12_U12

HSU12_U12_MTO

Excluding marijuana and alcohol, have you ever used any other drugs like cocaine or crack or heroin, or any other substance not prescribed for you by a doctor, in order to get high or to achieve an altered state?

   Yes 1
   NO .... 5 **(GO TO CHECKPOINT_HSU20)**
   DK .... **(GO TO CHECKPOINT_HSU20)**

HSU Page 3

RF .... **(GO TO CHECKPOINT_HSU20)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Ever Used Hard Drugs"

HSU13_U13

HSU13_U13_MTO

During the past 12 months, about how many times have you used any of these drugs or other substances?

♦ **ENTER** number of times

DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-500
/ "Hard Drugs Past Year"

HSU14

HSU14_1_SDS

Have you ever sold or helped sell marijuana, hashish or other drugs such as heroin, cocaine, or LSD?

Yes....................................1
NO....................................5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Sold or Helped sell Hard Drugs"

CHECKPOINT_HSU20

IF (**HSU4_U4, OR HSU9_U9 OR**
(**HSU12_U12** Equals '1 (YES)')…………………………….**(GO TO HSU20)**

OTHERS…………………………………………………….**(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**

Question Type: Implicit;
/ "CHECKPOINT_HSU20"

HSU20

HSU20_1_SDSm

The following questions are about your use of drugs or alcohol. For each of the five questions, please indicate the most appropriate response as it applied to your use of drugs or alcohol in the last month.

In the last month, how often did you think your use of Fill[see below] was out of control?

Never/Almost Never 0
Sometimes 1
Often 2
Always/Nearly Always 3
DK
RF

Fill Logic:
If (HSU4 = 1) AND (HSU9 = 5) AND (HSU12 = 5), THEN Fill = 'alcohol'
If (HSU4 = 1) AND (HSU9 = 1) AND (HSU12 = 5), THEN Fill = 'alcohol and marijuana''
If (HSU4 = 1) AND (HSU9 = 1) AND (HSU12 = 1), THEN Fill = 'alcohol, marijuana or other drugs''
If (HSU4 = 1) AND (HSU9 = 5) AND (HSU12 = 1), THEN Fill = 'alcohol, or other drugs''
If (HSU4 = 5) AND (HSU9 = 1) AND (HSU12 = 5), THEN Fill = 'marijuana"
If (HSU4 = 5) AND (HSU9 = 1) AND (HSU12 = 1), THEN Fill = 'marijuana or other drugs"
If (HSU4 = 5) AND (HSU9 = 5) AND (HSU12 = 1), THEN Fill = 'other drugs"

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 0-3
/ "Drug Use Out of Control"

HSU21

HSU21_2_SDSm

In the last month, how often did the prospect of missing a Fill[drink/fix/drink or fix] make you anxious or worried?

Never/Almost Never 0
Sometimes 1
Often 2
Always/Nearly Always 3
DK
RF

Fill Logic:
If (HSU4 = 5) AND [(HSU9 = 1) OR (HSU12 = 1)], THEN Fill = 'fix'
If (HSU4 = 1) AND (HSU9 = 5) AND (HSU12 = 5), THEN Fill = 'drink'
If (HSU4 = 1) AND [(HSU9 = 1) OR (HSU12 = 1)], THEN Fill = 'drink or fix'

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 0-3
/ "Missed Fix Cause Worry"

HSU22

HSU22_3_SDSm

In the last month, how often did you worry about your use of Fill[see below]?

> Never/Almost Never 0
> Sometimes 1
> Often 2
> Always/Nearly Always 3
> DK
> RF

Fill Logic:

> If (HSU4 = 1) AND (HSU9 = 5) AND (HSU12 = 5), THEN Fill = 'alcohol'
> If (HSU4 = 1) AND (HSU9 = 1) AND (HSU12 = 5), THEN Fill = 'alcohol and marijuana''
> If (HSU4 = 1) AND (HSU9 = 1) AND (HSU12 = 1), THEN Fill = 'alcohol, marijuana or
other drugs''
> If (HSU4 = 1) AND (HSU9 = 5) AND (HSU12 = 1), THEN Fill = 'alcohol, or other drugs''
> If (HSU4 = 5) AND (HSU9 = 1) AND (HSU12 = 5), THEN Fill = 'marijuana"
> If (HSU4 = 5) AND (HSU9 = 1) AND (HSU12 = 1), THEN Fill = 'marijuana or other
drugs"
> If (HSU4 = 5) AND (HSU9 = 5) AND (HSU12 = 1), THEN Fill = 'other drugs"

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 0-3
/ "Worry About Drug Use"

HSU24

HSU24_4_SDSm

In the last month, how often did you wish you could stop?

> Never/Almost Never 0
> Sometimes 1
> Often 2
> Always/Nearly Always 3
> DK
> RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 0-3
/ "Wish Could Stop Drug Use"

HSU25

HSU25_5_SDSm

In the last month, how difficult did you find it to stop or go without Fill[see below] – not difficult, quite difficult, very difficult, or impossible?

       Not Difficult......................... 0
       Quite Difficult..................... 1
       Very Difficult...................... 2
       Impossible.......................... 3
       DK
       RF

Fill Logic:
       If (HSU4 = 1) AND (HSU9 = 5) AND (HSU12 = 5), THEN Fill = 'alcohol'
       If (HSU4 = 1) AND (HSU9 = 1) AND (HSU12 = 5), THEN Fill = 'alcohol and marijuana''
       If (HSU4 = 1) AND (HSU9 = 1) AND (HSU12 = 1), THEN Fill = 'alcohol, marijuana or other drugs''
       If (HSU4 = 1) AND (HSU9 = 5) AND (HSU12 = 1), THEN Fill = 'alcohol, or other drugs''
       If (HSU4 = 5) AND (HSU9 = 1) AND (HSU12 = 5), THEN Fill = 'marijuana'
       If (HSU4 = 5) AND (HSU9 = 1) AND (HSU12 = 1), THEN Fill = 'marijuana or other drugs"
       If (HSU4 = 5) AND (HSU9 = 5) AND (HSU12 = 1), THEN Fill = 'other drugs"

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 0-3
/ "Couldn't Stop Drug Use"

♦ **RESPONDENT INSTRUCTIONS: This audio portion of the interview is complete. Please return the headset and computer to the interviewer.**

Section 19: Services (HSR)

Clean production version

HSR1

HSR1_1_NCSm

In the past 12 months have you received any sort of professional counseling or therapy for problems with your emotions, nerves, mental health, or use of alcohol or drugs?

        Yes 1
        No .... 5 **(GO TO HSR5)**
        DK ....   **(GO TO HSR5)**
        RF ....   **(GO TO HSR5)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Received Prof.Counseling"

HSR1a

HSR1a_2_NCSm

📖 Page 29

What kind of professional did you see?

♦ **ENTER** all that apply

Psychiatrist 1
Psychologist 2
Social worker 3
Mental health counselor 4
Psychotherapist 5
Marriage or family counselor 6
Drug or alcohol counselor 7
Primary care doctor (e.g., internist, family doctor, general practitioner) 8
Other medical doctor (e.g., cardiologist, gynecologist) 9
Other health care provider (e.g., nurse, occupational therapist) 10
Religious counselor (e.g., minister, priest, rabbi) 11
Healer (e.g., herbalist, chiropractor, spiritualist) 12
Any other kind of professional 13
DK
RF
Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Type of Prof. Counseling"

HSR2

HSR2_2_NCSm

How many sessions of psychological counseling or therapy have you received in the past 12 months?

   ♦ **ENTER** number of sessions
   DK
   RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-99
/ "Psychological Counseling Sessions"

HSR3 Intentionally Deleted

HSR5

HSR5_4_NCSm

In the past 12 months have you taken a prescription medicine for problems with your emotions, nerves, mental health, or use of alcohol or drugs?

   Yes 1
   No 5
   DK ....
   RF ....

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Take RX in Past 12 Months"

HSR5a Intentionally Deleted

HSR6 Intentionally Deleted

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (See HSR1 and HSR5)

 If (**HSR1** Equals ('5' or 'DK' or 'RF') <u>AND</u>
         (**HSR5** Equals ('5' or 'DK' or 'RF') .... **(GO TO HSR7)**
  ALL OTHERS .... **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**

HSR7

HSR7_7_NCSm

Was there a time in the past 12 months when you felt that you might need to see a professional because of problems with your emotions, nerves, mental health, or your use of alcohol or drugs?

Yes 1
No 5
DK ....
RF..

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Need to See Prof. Due to Probs"

HSR8a Intentionally deleted

HSR8b Intentionally deleted

Section 20: RESPONDENT REPORT OF HOUSEHOLD OUTCOMES MODULE (HHO)

Clean production version

Changes 8/12
- Revise wording of HHO5 to say "working for pay" rather than "working"

Programmer: ask this series of questions for each person in the household that meets *any one* of the following three eligibility criteria:

1) all core HH members not currently in long term survey sample frame
Core=1 and Deceased=5 and SelectYouth=5 and RosterID>1

2) non-core preload HH members still living in the household
Core=5 and HRS3=1

3) new HH members
New member identified in HRS9
If no person living in the household meets these criteria, go to next section.

Store the Roster ID of each person that is asked these series of questions.

HHO1

HHO1_1_ORIG

These next questions ask about other members of your household, their education and employment, their marital status, whether they have children and their health.

Comment: LOOP QUESTIONS HHO2 – HHO10 FOR ALL ELIGIBLE PERSONS]

HHO2

HHO2_G3e_MTO

First, I want to ask about Fill1[name of first eligible person]. Is Fill2[he/she] in school now?

```
Yes.................................... 1
No .................................... 5
DK
RF
```

Fill1 Logic:
        Fill1 = First name of person in this loop
Fill2 Logic:
        If This person = 'Male', THEN Fill2 = 'he'

If This person = 'Female', THEN Fill2 = 'she'

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "M in School"

SKIP INSTRUCTIONS:
  ➢ If Person's age is 14 or higher (from preload or HRS9d > 13) → **Continue with HHO3**
  ➢ Others → **Go to next section or next person**

HHO3

HHO3_1_ORIG

Has Fill[he/she] graduated from high school, or does Fill[he/she] have a GED?

        GED 1
        High School 2
        Neither 3
        DK
        RF

Fill Logic:
        If **The Eligible Person** = 'Male', THEN Fill = 'he'
        If **The Eligible Person** = 'Female', THEN Fill = 'she'

Question Type: *Enumerated; Range 1-3; Width 1*
/ "M HS Degree/GED"

HHO4

HHO4_1_ORIG

Has Fill[he/she] ever attended college or does Fill[he/she] attend college now?

        Yes.................................... 1
        No 5
        DK
        RF

Fill Logic:
        If **The Eligible Person** = 'Male', THEN Fill = 'he'
        If **The Eligible Person** = 'Female', THEN Fill = 'she'

Question Type: *Enumerated; Range 1 and 5; Width 1*
/ "M Had or in College"

SKIP INSTRUCTIONS:
    If HEM39_C39 is blank → **ASK HHO5**
        All Others → **GOTO HHO6_CHKPT**

HHO5

HHO5_1_ORIG

[F1] -- Help

Is Fill[he/she] now working for pay full-time or part-time?

        Full-Time 1
        Part-Time 2
        Not Working 3
        DK
        RF

Fill Logic:
        If **The Eligible Person** = 'Male', THEN Fill = 'he'
        If **The Eligible Person** = 'Female', THEN Fill = 'she'

Question Type: *Enumerated; Range 1-3;*
/ "M Work P-T or F-T"

HHO6_CHKPT

➢ If **Person** is R's spouse (RelaToHOH = 03 or HRS9h = 03 → **GO TO HHO9a**
➢ If **Person** is selected for youth interview (SelectYouth = 1) →**GO TO HHO7**
➢ Others (RelaToHOH <>03 and HRS9h <> 03 and SelectYouth=5) →**GO TO HHO6**

Question Type: Implicit (do not store the variable)

HHO6

HHO6_G3k_MTO

What is Fill[his/her] marital status?

        Single 1
        Married 2
        Divorced 3
        Widowed 4
        DK
        RF

Fill Logic:

If **The Eligible Person** = 'Male', THEN Fill = 'his'
If **The Eligible Person** = 'Female', THEN Fill = 'her'

Question Type: *Enumerated; Range 1-4;*
/ "M Marital Status
HHO7

HHO7_1_ORIG

How many biological children does Fill[he/she] have?

None .... 0 **(GO TO HHO9)**
One .... 1 **(GO TO HHO8)**
Two .... 2 **(GO TO HHO8)**
Three or More .... 3 **(GO TO HHO8)**
DK.....................................   **(GO TO HHO9)**
RF ....   **(GO TO HHO9)**

Fill Logic:
If **The Eligible Person** = 'Male', THEN Fill = 'he'
If **The Eligible Person** = 'Female', THEN Fill = 'she'

Question Type: *Enumerated; Range 1-4;*
/ "M Num of Kids"

HHO8

HHO8_1_ORIG

In what year was Fill[his/her] first child born?

♦ **ENTER** year _____

DK
RF

Fill Logic:
If **The Eligible Person** = 'Male', THEN Fill = 'his'
If **The Eligible Person** = 'Female', THEN Fill = 'her'

Consistency Check: ***Hard*** *Edit Check "**VALID CODES: PERSON'S YEAR OF BIRTH + 10 THROUGH CURRENT YEAR."***

Question Type: Integer; Range 1900-current year
/ "Birth Year of Child"

HHO9a

HHO9a_FB9_NCS

Does Fill1[he/she] have a physical health problem that keeps Fill2[him/her] from doing normal activities like walking, getting dressed, housework, or working?

       Yes.................................... 1
       No 5
       DK
       RF

Fill1 Logic:
       If **The Eligible Person** = 'Male', THEN Fill1 = 'he'
       If **The Eligible Person** = 'Female', THEN Fill2 = 'she'
Fill2 Logic:
       If person = 'he', THEN Fill2 = 'him'
       If person = 'she', THEN Fill2 = 'her'

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "M ADL Prob"

HHO9b

HHO9b_FB6_NCS

Does Fill[he/she] have any chronic physical health problem like cancer, a heart problem or any other serious health problem?

       Yes.................................... 1
       No 5
       DK
       RF

Fill Logic:
       If **The Eligible Person** = 'Male', THEN Fill = 'he'
       If **The Eligible Person** = 'Female', THEN Fill = 'she'

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "M Phys Health Prob"

HHO9c

HHO9c_FB6_NCS

(Does Fill[he/she] have) ….Alcohol or drug problem?

Yes..................................... 1
No 5
DK
RF

Fill Logic:
      If **The Eligible Person** = 'Male', THEN Fill = 'he'
      If **The Eligible Person** = 'Female', THEN Fill = 'she'

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "M Substance Use Prob"

HHO9d

HHO9d_FB6_NCS

(Does Fill[he/she] have)….depression or other serious chronic mental health problem?

      Yes..................................... 1
      No 5
      DK
      RF

Fill Logic:
      If **The Eligible Person** = 'Male', THEN Fill = 'he'
      If **The Eligible Person** = 'Female', THEN Fill = 'she'

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "M Mental Hlth Prob"

HHO10a

HHO10a_1_ORIG

Has Fill[he/she] (ever) spent any time in jail or prison?

      Yes..................................... 1 **(GO TO HHO10b)**
      No .... 5 **(GO TO NEXT PERSON OR NEXT SECTION)**
      DK..................................... **(GO TO NEXT PERSON OR NEXT SECTION)**
      RF .... **(GO TO NEXT PERSON OR NEXT SECTION)**
Fill Logic:
      If **The Eligible Person** = 'Male', THEN Fill = 'he'
      If **The Eligible Person** = 'Female', THEN Fill = 'she'

Question Type: *Enumerated; Range 1 and 5*

/ "M Spent Time In Jail/Prison"

HHO10b

HHO10b_1_ORIG

Do you know approximately how long Fill[he/she] spent in jail or prison – less than 3 months, 4 to 6 months, 7 months to one year, more than one year but less than two years, or two years or more?

 Less than 3 months.................................1
 4 to 6 months 2
 7 months to 1 year 3
 More than 1 year/less than 2 year...........4
 2 or more years......................................5
 DK
 RF

Fill Logic:
 If **The Eligible Person** = 'Male', THEN Fill = 'he'
 If **The Eligible Person** = 'Female', THEN Fill = 'she'

Question Type: *Enumerated 1-5*
/ "Length of Time in Jail/Prison"

HHO10c

HHO10c_1_ORIG

When was the last time Fill[he/she] was in jail or prison?

Interviewer: read response options if necessary

 In jail or prison now 1
 Within the past year 2
 2 to 5 years ago 3
 More than 5 years ago 4
 DK
 RF

Fill Logic:
 If **The Eligible Person** = 'Male', THEN Fill = 'he'
 If **The Eligible Person** = 'Female', THEN Fill = 'she'

Question Type: Enumerated 1-4

Section 21: PARENT ON YOUTH (HPY)

Clean production version

Changes 8/11
Delete HPY22a-e, HPY23

Programmer:
- Randomly select one child from those preloaded and listed as CoreChild=1 and age is 10-17 as of 12/07.
- Store Roster ID of the selected child.
- Ask HPY1 through HPY24 for this child only.

Create the following fills to be used throughout this section:
- Fill1[CHILD] Child's first name (from Preload), of randomly selected child where CoreChild=1 and age=10-17 as of 12/07.
- Fill 2[he/she] based on gender (from Preload)
- Fill 3[his/her] based on gender (from Preload)
- Fill 4 [NUMBER OF YEARS SINCE RANDOM ASSIGNMENT] – calculate by subtracting preloaded year of random assignment from current year.
- Fill 5 [YEAR OF RANDOM ASSIGNMENT] (from preload)

HPY1

HPY1_1125_GSS

At the beginning of this interview, we asked you about household members who lived with you at the time you applied to be in the study about 10 or more years ago. Here we want to know more about the schooling, health and behavior of Fill1[NAME OF CHILD].

Considering your child's life in general these days, how happy or unhappy would you say you are about Fill3[his/her] life, on the whole... very happy, pretty happy, or not too happy?

> Very Happy....................................... 1
> Pretty Happy..................................... 2
> Not Too Happy................................. 3
> DK
> RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Child Overall Happiness"

HPY8 Intentionally Deleted

HPY8a Intentionally Deleted

HPY13 Intentionally Deleted

HPY14 Intentionally Deleted

HPY15 Intentionally Deleted

HPY15a Intentionally Deleted

HPY16

HPY16_J17_MTO

[F1] -- Help

During the past two years, has anyone from Fill1[CHILD]'s school asked someone to come in and talk about problems Fill2[he/she] was having with school work or behavior?

    Yes... 1
    No 5
    DK
    RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Y Problems in School"

HPY17

HPY17_J18_MTO

[F1] -- Help

During the past 2 years, has Fill1[CHILD] gone to a special class for gifted students or done advanced work in any subjects?

    Yes... 1
    No 5
    DK
    RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Y Gifted/Advanced Work"

HPY18a

HPY18a_J19a_MTO

[F1] -- Help

During the past 2 years, has Fill1[CHILD] gone to a special class or school or gotten special help in school for learning problems?

       Yes... 1
       No 5
       DK
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Y Class for Learning Probs"

HPY18b

HPY18b_J19b_MTO

                                   [F1] -- Help

During the past 2 years, has Fill1[CHILD] gone to a special class or school or gotten special help in school for behavioral or emotional problems?

       Yes... 1
       No 5
       DK
       RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Y Class for Beh/Emot Probs"

CHECKPOINT HPY19

> If HPY18a="YES" or HPY18b="YES" → **GO TO HPY19**

> All others → **GO TO HPY20**

Implicit Checkpoint

HPY19

HPY19_J20_MTO

How often has Fill1[CHILD] received any special services for Fill[these problems]—almost every day, once a week, once a month, a few times a year, or only once or twice in the past two years?

Almost every day (includes 3-5 days a week) 1
Once a week (includes 1-2 days a week).....................2
Once a month (includes 1-3 times a month).................3
A few times a year (includes 3-4 times a year).............4
Only once or twice in the past 2 years 5
DK
RF

Fill Logic:
    If HPY18a = '1' & HPY18b = '1', THEN Fill = 'these learning and behavior or emotional problems'
    If HPY18a = '1' & HPY18b = ('5/DK/RF'), THEN Fill = 'these learning problems'
    If HPY18a =('5/DK/RF') & HPY18b = '1', THEN Fill = 'these behavioral or emotional problems'.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "Y amt special Services"

HPY20

HPY20_75_NELS

Now I'd like to ask you about your involvement in your children's schooling. How satisfied are you with the education that Fill1[CHILD] has received up to now? Would you say very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, or not at all satisfied?

Very satisfied.....................................1
Somewhat satisfied 2
Not at all satisfied 3
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Parent School Satisfaction"

HPY21a

HPY21a_B4a_MTO

In the past 12 months, have you or another adult who lives with you gone to a general meeting or school event at Fill1 [CHILD]'s school, like a back-to-school night, parent/teacher organization meeting or sports event?

Yes..1
No 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1, 5 and 6
/ "Y Gone to Schl Mtg"

___

HPY21b

HPY21b_B4b_MTO

In the past 12 months, have you or another adult who lives with you been a volunteer or worked at Fill1 [CHILD]'s school, been on a school committee or club outside of school?

Yes..1
No 5
DK
RF
Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1, 5 and 6
/ "Y Volunteer or Wrk in Schl"

___

HPY22

HPY22_F8_NHIS

About how long has it been since Fill1[CHILD] last saw or talked to a doctor or other health care professional about Fill3[his/her] health? Would you say six months or less, more than six months but not more than one year ago, more than one year but not more than three years ago, more than three years ago, or never?

6 months or less.......................... 1
More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago 2
More than 1 year, but not more than 3 years ago 3
More than 3 years 4
Never 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "Y's Last Doctor Contact"

___

HPY22a, 22b, 22c, 22d, 22e, HPY23 intentionally deleted

___

Section 22: RELATIONSHIPS & PARENTING (HRL)

Clean production version

Changes 8/11
Delete HRL7 – HRL7f series

HRL1

HRL1_1_FFm

[♦ **IWER** If married but separated, code as married]

In this next section I am going to ask you about your adult relationships and parenting.
Are you currently married, in a romantic relationship, or not currently in a relationship?

Currently married ....1 **(GO TO HRL2)**
In a romantic relationship ....2 **(GO TO HRL2)**
Not currently in a relationship .....5 **(GO TO HRL3)**

DK .... **(GO TO HRL3)**
RF .... **(GO TO HRL6)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Married or in Relationship"

HRL2

HRL2_2_FFm

How long have you been married or in this relationship?

Less than a year.......................... ....1**(GO TO HRL3)**
More than a year but less than 2 years… ....2**(GO TO HRL4)**
More than 2 years ....3**(GO TO HRL4)**
DK .... **(GO TO HRL4)**
RF .... **(GO TO HRL6)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range1-3
/ "Length of Relationship"

HRL3

HRL3_A13_FF

About how many romantic relationships did you have in the past 12 months that lasted for at least one month?

    ♦ **ENTER** number of relationships **(GO TO HRL4_Checkpoint)**

    DK ....**(GO TO HRL3a)**
    RF ....**(GO TO HRL3a)**

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-99
/ "# of Relationships"

HRL3a

HRL3a_A13A_FF

I just need to have a range. Can you tell me if it was between one and five relationships, between six and ten relationships, between eleven and fifteen relationships, or more than fifteen relationships?

    1-5 relationships...........................1
    6-10 relationships........................2
    11-15 relationships, or..................3
    More than 15 relationships? 4
    DK
    RF

GO TO HRL4_Checkpoint

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "# Range of Relationships"

HRL4_Checkpoint

If HRL1 = '1' or '2', → ASK HRL4
All others → Go to HRL6_Checkpoint

Implicit checkpoint

HRL4

HRL4_RT501SEQ71_NSFH

 📖 Page 31

Now I'm going to ask you a few questions about your current relationship.
All things considered, on a scale from 1 to 7, where 1 is "completely unhappy"
and 7 is "completely happy", how happy are you with your current relationship?

        Completely unhappy 1
        Moderately unhappy.....................2
        Slightly unhappy...........................3
        Not happy or unhappy..................4
        Slightly happy...............................5
        Moderately happy.........................6
        Completely happy 7
        DK
        RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-7
/ "Relationship Happiness"

HRL6_CHKPT

HRL6_1_NEW

There will be a preload variable selecting a random child from the baseline
household listing aged 10 to 17 as of December 2007 (same random child as
selected for HPY series of items).
  ➢ If the child selected in preload is living in the household now (**HRS_3** =Yes,
    ~~AND see HRS9~~), then **GO TO HRL7** and code HRL6 = 1.
  ➢ **Others**, GO TO next section and code HRL6 = 2.

Question Type: Enumerated Range;1-2
/"Selected Child CHKPT"

HRL7, HRL7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e, 7f intentionally deleted

HRL8

HRL8_26_PHDCN

Is Fill1[child] allowed to be in public places without adult supervision?

        Yes...1
        No 5
        DK
        RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5

/ "Public Place w/o Adult"

HRL9

HRL9_28_PHDCN

In the last month when Fill1[child] was in school, after school, has Fill2[he/she] **always** come directly to your home and stayed home until dinner time?

♦ **IWER:** If R says child is not in school, ask for the last time when child was in school.

      Yes..1 **(GO TO HRL11)**
      No 5
      DK
      RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Child Home After Schl"

HRL10

HRL10_21_PHDCNm

In the last month when Fill2[he/she]was in school, how often has Fill2[he/she] come directly home from school and stayed until dinner time – was it almost every day, a few times a week, once a week, less than once a week, or never?

      Almost every day..........................1
      A few times a week. 2
      Once a week 3
      Less than once a week 4
      Never 5
      DK
      RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "Freq Child Home After Schl"

HRL11

HRL11_13_MTOI

Where is this child usually in the evenings? Is Fill2[he/she] usually supervised at home, home and not supervised, somewhere else and supervised, or somewhere else and not supervised?

Home, supervised 1
Home, unsupervised 2
Somewhere else, supervised 3
Somewhere else, unsupervised 4
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "Where Child at Night"

HRL12

HRL12_C25_ADHLTH1

In the past week, have you and Fill1[child] talked about things like Fill3[his/her] school work, grades or what Fill2[he/she] is doing at school?

Yes...1
No 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "P Talk About School"

HRL13

HRL13_4D_PHDCN3

How often do you help fill1[child] with Fill2[his/her] homework? Would you say

Almost every day..........................1
About once a week......................2
About once a month 3
Less than once a month..............4
Never 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "P Help with Homework"

HRL14

HRL14_48_PHDCN3m

How often do you check to make sure Fill1[child] has completed Fill3[his/her] homework?

♦ **IWER:** If R says child is not in school, ask for the last time when child was in school.

        Almost every day..........................1
        About once a week.......................2
        About once a month 3
        Less than once a month..............4
        Never 5
        DK
        RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "P Check with Homework"

HRL15

HRL15_1_NLSY92

Please tell me whether you make rules about how late Fill1[child] can stay out at night, or does Fill2[he/she] decide for Fill5(himself/herself)?

        Parent makes rules 1
        Child decides for self..2
        Child and Parent decide jointly.........................3
        DK
        RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Who Rules if Child Out"

HRL16

HRL16_57_PHDCN

Does Fill1[child] have a curfew or set time to be home on **school** nights?

♦ **IWER INSTRUCTION: IF CHILD IS NOT CURRENTLY IN SCHOOL, PROBE FOR LAST TIME CHILD WAS ENROLLED IN SCHOOL.**

        Yes.. 1
        No 5
        (IF VOLUNTEERED): Not out on school nights 7

HRL Page 6

DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1, 5 and 7
/ "Child Curfew Schl Night"

HRL17

HRL17_60_PHDCN

Does Fill2[he/she] have a curfew on **weekend** nights?

Yes..1
No 5
Not out on weekend nights...........7
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1, 5 and 7
/ "Child Curfew Wknd Night"

HRL18 Intentionally Deleted

HRL19

HRL19_20_PHDCN

How many of Fill1[child]'s close friends do you know by sight <u>or</u> by first and last name? Do you know all of them, most of them, about half, only a few, or none of them?

Al.. 1
Most 2
About half.. 3
Only a few 4
None of them.. 5
(IF VOLUNTEERED): No close friends 6
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-6
/ "Prnt Knows Close Frnds"

Section 23. Dried Blood Spot Collection (HDB)

Clean production version

HDB1_CHKPT
(SEE HPH6e)

HDB1_CHKPT

> - If R has hemophilia (HPH6e=1)......................... **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
> - All others .... **(GO TO HDB1)**

Implicit checkpoint

HDB1 (Was HDB9)

HDB1_1_HRS

                                                  [F1] -- Help

Next, I would like to take a small sample of your blood. To do this, I will clean your finger with an alcohol wipe, then using a small instrument I will prick your finger and collect enough blood to fill six small circles on a collection card.

Interviewer: more information is available by pressing F1 for the help screen.

Do you agree to go ahead with the blood sampling?

        Yes....................................... 1
        No .... 5 **(GO TO HDB10)**
        DK.. .... **(GO TO HDB10)**
        RF .... **(GO TO HDB10)**

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1 and 5
/ "Blood agree"

HDB2 (was HDB10)

HDB2_1_HRS

Your blood spots may be helpful to this study in the future. We may one day have ways to test blood that are not known today. For example, future tests of blood spots may look for markers of infection or disease. Any of your blood that we do not use will be stored for future study, with your permission. We will <u>never</u> do genetic testing on your blood.

Will you allow us to store your blood spots for future use?

```
Yes ................................................................................ 1
No................................................................................. 5
```

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1and 5
/ "Blood store ok"

HDB3 (was HDM11)

HDB3_1_HRS

Interviewer: Collect blood spots according to instructions on instruction sheet

Enter 1 to continue

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1
/ "Blood collection"

HDB4 (was HDM12)

HDB4_1_HRS

Interviewer: who pricked the R's finger?

```
R pricked own finger(s)..................................................... 1
Iwer pricked R's finger(s)................................................. 2
Both R and iwer pricked R's finger ................................ 3
Someone else pricked R's finger .................................... 4
```

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1-4
/ "Blood who pricked"

HDB5 (was HDM13)

HDB5_1_HRS

Interviewer: How many circles were completely filled on the first card?
Enter number of circles

Question type: Enumerated, Range=0-3
/ "Blood spots on first card"

HDB6 (was HDM14)

HDB6_1_HRS

Interviewer: how many circles were completely filled on the second card?
Enter number of circles

Question type: Enumerated, Range=0-3
/ "Blood spots on second card"

HDB7 (was HDM15)

HDB7_1_HRS

Interviewer: How many times did the R's finger need to be pricked in order to fill the circles?

> One time...1
> Two times...2

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1-2
/ "Number of pricks"

HDB8 (was HDM16a)

HDB8_1_HRS

Interviewer: enter bar code number from the label

Question type: Integer; Range=1-99999999
/ "Blood spots bar code"

HDB9 (Was HDB16b)

HDB9_1_HRS

Interviewer: re-enter bar code number from the label

> ➢ Hard consistency check: Bar code entered at HDB8 and HDB9 must match.

Question type: Integer; Range=1-99999999
/"Blood spots bar code2"

CHKPT_HDB10 (was HDM17)

CHKPT_HDB10

> ➢ Blood spots were collected (HDB5=1-3) ....1 **(GOTO HDB11_CHKPT)**
> ➢ Blood spots were not collected (all others)........5 **(GO TO HDB10)**

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1 and 5
/ "Blood spots collected"

HDB10 (was HDM18)

HDB10_1_HRS

Interviewer: Why didn't R complete the blood sample? (check all that apply)

```
R felt it would not be safe ..........................................................1
Iwer felt it would not be safe ....................................................2
R refused or was not willing to complete the measurement ......3
R tried but was unable to complete the measurement...............4
R did not understand the instructions ........................................5
Equipment malfunction, supplies not available .........................6
Other .........................................................................................7
```

GO TO NEXT SECTION

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1-7
/ "Blood why not collected"

HDB11_CHKPT

- If R is female → ask HDB11
- If R is male → go to HDB15

Implicit checkpoint

HDB11 (Was HDB1)

HDB11_1_ORIG

Do you have any reason to think you are pregnant?

```
Yes ............................................................................... 1
No................................................................................. 5
```

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1and 5
/ "Pregnant?"

HDB12 (Was HDB2a)

HDB12_1_ORIG

What is the date when your last menstrual period began?

- ♦ **ENTER** Month

DK
RF

Question Type: Integer: Range 1-12
/ "Month last menstrual period"

HDB13 (Was HDB2b)

HDB13_1_ORIG

(What is the date when your last menstrual period began?)

- ♦ **ENTER** Date

DK
RF

Interviewer: probe if necessary; Just give me your best estimate (accept month and year, or just year if R does not recall exact date)

Question Type: Integer; Range = 1-31
/ "Day last menstrual period"

HDB14 (Was HDB2c)

HDB14_1_ORIG

(What is the date when your last menstrual period began?)

- ♦ **ENTER** Year

DK
RF

Interviewer: probe if necessary; Just give me your best estimate (accept month and year, or just year if R does not recall exact date)

Question Type: Integer: Range 1969-current year
/ "Year last menstrual period"

HDB15 (Was HDB3)

HDB15_1_ORIG

In the last week, have you had a cough, runny nose, sore throat, fever, diarrhea, or any other type of infection?

Yes 1
No... 5

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1and 5
/ "Infection last week"

HDB16 (Was HDB4)

HDB16_1_ORIG

In the past 24 hours, have you taken aspirin or aspirin-containing medications including cold and allergy medications or headache powders?

Interviewer: probe if necessary: Some examples of those include Anacin, Aspirin, BC, Backache Relief Extra Strength, Bayer, Excedrin, Goody's, Pain Relief, Pain Reliever Added Strength, and Vanquish.

Yes 1
No... 5

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1and 5
/ "Aspirin last 24 hrs"

HDB17 (Was HDB5)

HDB17_1_ORIG

In the past 24 hours, have you used any prescription medications? Please think about any prescription medication whether or not they were prescribed to you.

Yes 1
No... 5

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1and 5
/ "Prescription meds last 24 hrs"

HDB18 (Ws HDB6)

HDB18_1_ORIG

At what time did you last drink or eat anything except for water?

Question type: Date mask, valid codes = 1-12 for hour, 0-59 for minutes/
/ "When last eat or drink"

HDB19 (Was HDB7)

HDB19_1_ORIG

At what time did you last drink a caffeinated beverage such as coffee, tea or soda?

Interviewer: Enter HH/MM: am/pm

If Respondent reports does not drink caffeinated beverages or used more than 24 hours ago, enter "93:93"

Question type: Date mask, valid codes = 1-12 and 93 for hour, 0-59 for minutes/
"When last drink caffeine"

HDB20_Checkpoint

- If HSU2 > 1 (R smoked in last 30 days) → Ask HDB20
- IF HSU2 = 0, DK/RF/Skipped → (GO TO NEXT SECTION)

Implicit checkpoint

HDB20 (Was HDB8)

HDB20_1_ORIG

At what time did you last smoke cigarettes, cigars, a pipe or use chewing tobacco?

Interviewer: Enter HH/MM: am/pm

Interviewer: if R last smoked/used tobacco more than 24 hours ago, enter "93/93"

Question type: Date mask, valid codes = 1-12 and 93 for hour, 0-59 for minutes
/ "When last smoke"

Section 24. Decision Making (HDM)

Clean production version

Changes 8/11
- Delete HDM7a, 7b, 7c, 8a

Changes 8/12
- Delete HDM16 and HDM17
- Remove fill from HDM14 and HDM15; both should just ask "happy" question. (question text changed using track changes)
- Skip instructions after HDM15 removed (all go to the next question, which is now Checkpoint_HDM18)

HDM4b_CHKPT

See NeighborhoodRandom_CHKPT in HNB section.

If NeighborhoodRandom_CHKPT is "0" .... **(GO TO HDM4b)**
If NeighborhoodRandom_CHKPT is "1" .... **(GO TO HNB1)**

Question Type: Implicit
/"Checkpoint_NeighborhoodRandom"

HDM4b

HDM4b_1_ORIG

Next we have some questions about decisions you might make under different financial situations. Suppose you get a letter from the government saying you are getting an extra tax refund. You can choose between getting the refund now, or a larger refund one month from now.

Would you rather they sent $80 tomorrow or $95 one month from now?

$80 Tomorrow.................. .... 1 **(GO TO HDM4e)**
$95 one month from now 2
DK... .... **(GO TO HDM4e)**
RF .... **(GO TO HDM5a)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "$10 in One Month"

HDM4c

HDM4c_1_ORIG

Now suppose the choice were between $80 now and $90 one month from now. Would you rather they sent $80 tomorrow or $90 one month from now?

$80 Tomorrow.................. .... 1 **(GO TO HDM5a)**
$90 one month from now 2
DK.. .... **(GO TO HDM5a)**
RF.. .... **(GO TO HDM5a)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "$5 in One Month"

HDM4d

HDM4d_1_ORIG

Now suppose the choice were between $80 now and $85 one month from now. Would you rather they sent $80 tomorrow or $85 one month from now?

$80 Tomorrow.................. .... 1 **(GO TO HDM5a)**
$85 one month from now ... 2 **(GO TO HDM5a)**
DK.. .... **(GO TO HDM5a)**
RF.. .... **(GO TO HDM5a)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "$1 in One Month"

HDM4e

HDM4e_1_ORIG

Now suppose the choice were between $80 now and $100 one month from now. Would you rather they sent $80 tomorrow or $100 one month from now?

$80 Tomorrow.................. 1
$100 one month from now . 2 **(GO TO HDM5a)**
DK.. .... **(GO TO HDM4f)**
RF.. .... **(GO TO HDM5a)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "$15 in One Month"

HDM4f

HDM4f_1_ORIG

Now suppose the choice were between $80 now and $110 one month from now. Would you rather they sent $80 tomorrow or $110 one month from now?

> $80 Tomorrow.................... 1
> $110 one month from now 2
> DK
> RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "$20 in One Month"

HDM5a

HDM5a_M1_PSIDm

Suppose that a new company moves into your area and offers you a part-time job that you would be willing and able to take for one month. This company offers you two different ways of being paid. The first way is a salary that would guarantee you $300. The second way would pay you according to how well the company as a whole does that month. The second way is possibly better paying, but the income is less certain.

There is a 50-50 chance the second way would pay $600, and a 50-50 chance that it would pay $200. Which way of getting paid would you choose – earning $300 for sure, or an equal chance of earning either $600 or $200.

> $300 for sure...............................1 **(GO TO HDM5d)**
> Earning either $600 or $200 2
> DK.. **(GO TO HDM5d)**
> RF.. **(GO TO HDM7a)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "1/3 Discount Risk"

HDM5b

HDM5b_M2_PSIDm

Now suppose there is a 50-50 chance the second way would pay $600, and a 50-50 chance that it would pay $150. Which way of getting paid would you choose – earning $300 for sure, or an equal chance of earning either $600 or $150?

> $300 for sure...............................1 **(GO TO HDM7a)**
> Earning either $600 or $150 2
> DK.. **(GO TO HDM7a)**

RF .... **(GO TO HDM7a)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "1/2 Discount Risk"

HDM5c

HDM5c_M5_PSIDm

Now suppose there is a 50-50 chance the second way would pay $600, and a 50-50 chance that it would pay $75. Which way of getting paid would you choose – earning $300 for sure, or an equal chance of earning either $600 or $75?

$300 for sure................................1 **(GO TO HDM7a)**
Earning either $600 or $75 ....2 **(GO TO HDM7a)**
DK.. **(GO TO HDM7a)**
RF .... **(GO TO HDM7a)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "3/4 Discount Risk"

HDM5d

HDM5d_M3_PSIDm

Now suppose there is a 50-50 chance the second way would pay $600 and a 50-50 chance that it would pay $240. Which way of getting paid would you choose – earning $300 for sure, or an equal chance of earning either $600 or $240?

$300 for sure................................1
Earning either $600 or $240 ....2 **(GO TO HDM7a)**
DK.. **(GO TO HDM5e)**
RF .... **(GO TO HDM7a)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "1/5 Discount Risk"

HDM5e

HDM5e_M4_PSIDm

Now suppose there is a 50-50 chance the second way would pay $600 and a 50-50 chance that it would pay $270. Which way of getting paid would you choose – earning $300 for sure, or an equal chance of earning either $600 or $270?

$300 for sure................................1
Earning either $600 or $270 2
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "1/10 Discount Risk"

HDM7a, HDM7b, HDM7c, HDM8a intentionally deleted

HDM9

HDM9_163a_GSS

Generally speaking, would you say that most people can be trusted or that you can't be too careful in life?

Most people can be trusted..........1
Can't be too careful......................2
Other (Depends) 3
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 – 3
/ "GSS Trust"

CHECKPOINT_HDM13
  ➢ IF R SIGNED AUDIO CONSENT AND IW LANGUAGE IS ENGLISH AT THIS POINT AND LingQs = 1 → **CONTINUE WITH HDM13**
  ➢ IF R DID NOT SIGN AUDIO CONSENT OR IW LANGUAGE IS SPANISH OR LingQs = 5 → **GO TO HDM37**

Implicit checkpoint

HDM13

HDM13_1_ORIG

Programmer: assign half of respondents to Linguistic treatment #1, and half to Linguistic treatment #2 (and store the variable so we know which treatment the R was assigned to)

Question type: Enumerated; Range = 1 and 2
/ "Linguistic treatment"

HDM14

HDM14_1_ORIG

We are interested in the types of experiences people have had. What is the
~~Fill(scariest/~~happiest~~)~~ moment in your life that you can remember?

Interviewer instruction: Start timer when the respondent begins talking. Use
probes such as "tell me more" or "what happened" to encourage the respondent
to talk for at least two minutes.

   Respondent talked for at least two minutes ...... 1 (GOTO HDM18Chkpt)
   Respondent talked for less than two minutes .... 2 (GO TO HDM15)
   Respondent did not talk .... 3 (GO TO HDM15)
   DK (GO TO HDM15)
   RF (GO TO HDM15)

~~Fill logic:~~
- ~~If Linguistic treatment = 1, then fill = "scariest"~~
- ~~If Linguistic treatment = 2, then fill = "happiest"~~

Question type: Enumerated; Range = 1-3
/ "Scary_Happy moment"

HDM15

HDM15_1_ORIG

Tell me about a ~~Fill (scary/~~happy~~)~~ time in your life.

Interviewer instruction: Start timer when the respondent begins talking. Use
probes such as "tell me more" or "what happened" to encourage the respondent
to talk for at least two minutes.

   Respondent talked for at least two minutes ...... 1 ~~(GOTO HDM18Ckpt)~~
   Respondent talked for less than two minutes .... 2 ~~(GO TO HDM16)~~
   Respondent did not talk .... 3 ~~(GO TO HDM16)~~
   DK ~~(GO TO HDM16)~~
   RF ~~(GO TO HDM16)~~

~~Fill logic:~~
- ~~If Linguistic treatment = 1, then fill = "scariest"~~
- ~~If Linguistic treatment = 2, then fill = "happiest"~~

Question type: Enumerated; Range = 1-3
/ "Scary_Happy time"

HDM16 and HDM17 intentionally deleted

HDM18_Checkpoint

HDM18

HDM18_1_ORIG

📖 Page 34

We are interested in the different ways people read this short story about a guy named "Ray," and his cat. There is not any one way, and certainly no right or wrong way to read it. Would you please take a quick look at it and then read it out loud for me, in any way you like? Thank you.

     Respondent read passage 1
     Respondent did not read passage 2

> ➢ Go to HDM37

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "Reading passage"

Pretest items HDM19-HDM36 deleted, moved to HDB. [added new HDM19 series]

HDM19a

HDM19a_1_ORIG

One of the things we are interested in is how well people can remember what people say. So I'd like you to play this "memory game" with me. I'll read some sentences to you, one at a time, and then ask you to repeat it as exactly as you

can. If you don't remember it all the first time, I'll be happy to repeat it, but try to say as much as you can remember each time before I repeat it.

Remember what I say and repeat back just the way I say it. See if you can get it right. The first sentence is:

"I don't want Robert to come because he's always fooling around."

Interviewer: if R does not repeat the sentence exactly, probe up to three times "Good job, you almost have the whole thing. Let's just try one more time," and repeat the sentence for respondent.

Enter 1 to continue after R has repeated sentence exactly, or you have probed 3 times.

Question type: Enumerated; Range = 1
/ "Memory1"

HDM19b

HDM19b_1_ORIG

(Remember what I say and repeat back just the way I say it. See if you can get it right.)

The next sentence is:

"I asked Derek whether he knows how to play basketball."

Interviewer: if R does not repeat the sentence exactly, probe up to three times "Good job, you almost have the whole thing. Let's just try one more time," and repeat the sentence for respondent.

Enter 1 to continue after R has repeated sentence exactly, or you have probed 3 times.

Question type: Enumerated; Range = 1
/ "Memory2"

HDM19c

HDM19c_1_ORIG

(Remember what I say and repeat back just the way I say it. See if you can get it right.)

The next sentence is:

"Nobody ever sat at any of those desks, anyhow."

Interviewer: if R does not repeat the sentence exactly, probe up to three times "Good job, you almost have the whole thing. Let's just try one more time," and repeat the sentence for respondent.

Enter 1 to continue after R has repeated sentence exactly, or you have probed 3 times.

Question type: Enumerated; Range = 1
/ "Memory3"

HDM19d

HDM19d_1_ORIG

(Remember what I say and repeat back just the way I say it. See if you can get it right.)

The next sentence is:

"Let's ask Latoya if Derek lives on 52nd street."

Interviewer: if R does not repeat the sentence exactly, probe up to three times "Good job, you almost have the whole thing. Let's just try one more time," and repeat the sentence for respondent.

Enter 1 to continue after R has repeated sentence exactly, or you have probed 3 times.

Question type: Enumerated; Range = 1
/ "Memory4"

HDM19e

HDM19e_1_ORIG

(Remember what I say and repeat back just the way I say it. See if you can get it right.)

The next sentence is:

"There isn't anyone here who can see it, and there isn't anyone here who can do it."

Question type: Enumerated; Range = 1
/ "Memory5"

HDM37

HDM37_N1_MTO

Thank you for your participation in the Moving to Opportunity Study. Is there anything else that you would like to tell me about your neighborhood, or experiences, or any suggestions that you might have for improving housing programs?

Question Type: Open
/ "Final anything else Q"